1st Year Curriculum for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)



Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)
BF- 142, Sector-I, Salt Lake, Kolkata- 700064, India

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

A. Definition of Credit:

| 1 Hr. Lecture (L) per week | 1 credit |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 Hr. Tutorial (T) per week | 1 credit |
| 1 Hr. Practical (P) per week | 0.5 credits |

B. Range of credits:

A range of credits from 150 to 160 for a student to be eligible to get B.Tech Degree in Engineering. A student will be eligible to get B.Tech Degree *with Honours*, if he/she completes an additional 20 credits. These could be acquired through Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs).

C. MOOCs for B. Tech Honours

The additional 20 credits (for obtaining B. Tech with Honours) are to be gained through MOOCs. The complete description of the MOOCs relevant for the first year course are given in *Annexure-I*. The courses for subsequent years of study will be posted subsequently.

D. Guidelines regarding Mandatory Induction Program for the new students

All concerned are requested to follow the guidelines given in *Annexure-II* (Notice dt.06/12/2017) concerning Mandatory Induction Program. The colleges/ Institute may also refer to the AICTE Model Curriculum for Undergraduate Degree Courses in Engineering & Technology (January 2018) -Volume I (Page No.31-38), if necessary.

E. Mandatory Additional Requirement for earning B. Tech Degree

All concerned are requested to follow the guidelines in *Annexure-III* concerning Mandatory Additional Requirements.

F. Group division:

Group-A:

Chemistry based subjects: [Bio-Technology, Food Technology, Leather Technology, Textile Technology, Ceramic Technology, Chemical Engineering and any other Engineering that chooses to be Chemistry based] + Physics based subjects: [Mechanical Engineering, Production Engineering, Civil Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Marine Engineering, Apparel Production Engineering, Computer Science & Engineering, Information Technology.]

Group-B:

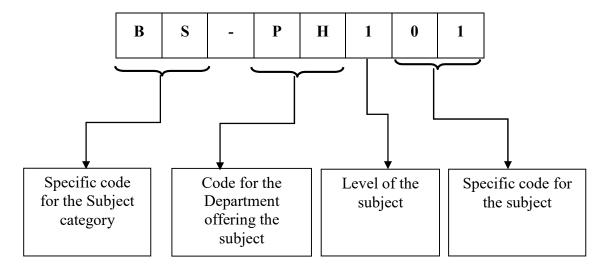
All Physics based subjects which are also Electrical & Electronics based [Electrical Engineering, Electronics & Communication Engineering, Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, Power Engineering, Electrical & Electronics Engineering, Bio-Medical Engineering, Instrumentation & Control Engineering]

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

G. Subject Numbering Scheme:



| List of Codes for Subject Category | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Code | Category Name | | | |
| BS | Basic Science Courses | | | |
| ES | Engineering Science Courses | | | |
| НМ | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | | | |
| PC | Professional core courses | | | |
| PE | Professional Elective courses | | | |
| OE | Open Elective courses | | | |
| MC | Mandatory courses | | | |
| PW | Project | | | |

| | List of Codes for Departments | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Code Name of the Department Code Name of the Departmen | | | | | | |
| APM | Apparel Production Engineering | ECE | Electronics & Communication Engineering | | | |
| AEIE | Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering | FT | Food Technology | | | |
| AUE | Automobile Engineering | IT | Information Technology | | | |
| BME | Bio-Medical Engineering | ICE | Instrumentation & Control Engineering | | | |
| BT | Bio-Technology | LT | Leather Technology | | | |
| CT | Ceramic Technology | MRE | Marine Engineering | | | |
| CHE | Chemical Engineering | ME | Mechanical Engineering | | | |
| CE | Civil Engineering | PWE | Power Engineering | | | |
| CSE | Computer Science & Engineering | PE | Production Engineering | | | |
| EEE | Electrical & Electronics Engineering | TT | Textile Technology | | | |
| EE | Electrical Engineering | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| | First Year First Semester | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----|------|
| | Man | datory Inducti | ion Program- 3 weeks | dura | tion | | |
| SI No. | Category Subject Code | Subject Name | | Numl | Credits | | |
| INU. | | | , | L | T | P | |
| The | ory | | | | | | |
| 1 | Basic Science course | BS-PH101/ BS-CH101 | Physics-I (Gr-A)/ Chemistry-I(Gr-B) | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 2 | Basic Science BS-M101/ Mathematics –IA*/ Course BS-M102 Mathematics –IB * | | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | |
| 3 | Engineering Science Courses | ES-EE101 | Basic Electrical Engineering | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Total Theory | | | 9 | 3 | 0 | 12 | |
| Prac | ctical | | | | | | |
| 1 | Basic Science course BS-PH191/BS-CH191 Bs-PH191/BS-CH191 Physics-I Laboratory (Gr-A)/Chemistry-I Laboratory (Gr-B) | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.5 | |
| 2 | Engineering Science Courses ES-EE191 Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory | | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | |
| 3 | Engineering Science Courses | ES-ME191/ ES-ME192 | Engineering Graphics & Design(Gr-B)/ Workshop/Manufacturing Practices(Gr-A) | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| | | Total Praction | cal | 1 | | 9 | 5.5 |
| | Total of First Semester | | | | 3 | 9 | 17.5 |

^{*} Mathematics –IA (BS-M101) - CSE & IT Mathematics –IB (BS-M102) - All stream except CSE & IT

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| | First Year Second Semester | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|------|
| Sl | Category | Subject | Subject Name | Total Number of contact hours | | Credits | |
| No. | Ŭ, | Code | | L | T | P | |
| The | ory | | | | | | |
| 1 | Basic Science courses | BS-PH201/ BS-CH201 | Physics-I (Gr-B)/ Chemistry-I (Gr-A) | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 2 | Basic Science courses | BS-M201/ BS-M202 | Mathematics –IIA [#] / Mathematics –IIB [#] | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 3 | Engineering Science Courses | ES-CS201 | Programming for Problem Solving | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses HM-HU201 English | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| | Total Theory | | 11 | 2 | 0 | 13 | |
| Prac | tical | | | | | | |
| 1 | Basic Science courses BS-PH291/ BS-CH291 Physics-I Laboratory (Gr-B)/ Chemistry-I Laboratory (Gr-A) | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.5 | |
| 2 | Engineering Science Courses | ES-CS291 | Programming for Problem Solving | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 3 | Engineering Science ES-ME291/ ES-ME292 Engineering Graphics & Design(Gr-A)/ Workshop/Manufacturing Practices(Gr-B) | | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 | |
| 4 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | HM-HU291 | Language Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | Total Practical | | 1 | 0 | 13 | 7.5 | |
| | Total of Second Semester | | | 12 | 2 | 13 | 20.5 |

Mathematics –II (BS-M201) - CSE & IT Mathematics –II (BS-M202) - All stream except CSE & IT

| | Group-A | Group-B |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 st Year 1 st Semester | Physics-I (BS-PH101); Workshop/Manufacturing Practices (ES-ME192) | Chemistry-I (BS-CH101); Engineering Graphics & Design (ES-ME191) |
| 1 st Year 2 nd Semester | Chemistry-I (BS-CH201); Engineering Graphics & Design (ES-ME291) | Physics-I (BS-PH201); Workshop/Manufacturing Practices (ES-ME292) |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code: BS-PH101/BS-PH201 | Category: Basic Science Courses |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Course Title : Physics-I | Semester : First/ Second |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit:4 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |

Course objectives:

Basic concepts of mechanics, optics and its applications, electricity, magnetism and qualitative understanding of concepts of quantum physics and statistical mechanics.

1. Mechanics (7L)

Problems including constraints & friction. Basic ideas of vector calculus and partial differential equations. Potential energy function F = -grad V, equipotential surfaces and meaning of gradient. Conservative and non-conservative forces. Conservation laws of energy & momentum. Non-inertial frames of reference. Harmonic oscillator; Damped harmonic motion forced oscillations and resonance. Motion of a rigid body in a plane and in 3D. Angular velocity vector. Moment of inertia.

2. Optics (5L)

- Distinction between interference and diffraction, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit, double slit, and multiple slits (only the expressions for max;min, & intensity and qualitative discussion of fringes); diffraction grating(resolution formulae only), characteristics of diffration grating and its applications.
- Polarisation: Introduction, polarisation by reflection, polarisation by double reflection, scattering of light, circular and elliptical polarisation, optical activity.
- Lasers: Principles and working of laser: population inversion, pumping, various modes, threshold population inversion with examples.

3. Electromagnetism and Dielectric Magnetic Properties of Materials (8L)

- Maxwell's equations. Polarisation, permeability and dielectric constant, polar and non-polar dielectrics, internal fields in a solid, Clausius- Mossotti equation(expression only), applications of dielectrics.
- Magnetisation, permeability and susceptibility, classification of magnetic materials, ferromagnetism, magnetic domains and hysteresis, applications.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

4. Quantum Mechanics (16L)

Introduction to quantum physics, black body radiation, explanation using the photon concept,
 Compton effect, de Broglie hypothesis, wave-particle duality, verification of matter waves,
 uncertainty principle, Schrodinger wave equation, particle in box, quantum harmonic oscillator,
 hydrogen atom.

5. Statistical Mechanics (8L)

• Macrostate, Microstate, Density of states, Qualitative treatment of Maxwell Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics.

Course outcomes:

Students will be familiar with

- Basic concepts of mechanics
- Bragg's Law and introduction to the principles of lasers, types of lasers and applications.
- Various terms related to properties of materials such as, permeability, polarization, etc.
- Some of the basic laws related to quantum mechanics as well as magnetic and dielectric properties of materials.
- Simple quantum mechanics calculations.

•

- 1. Introduction to Electrodynamics, David J. Griffiths, Pearson Education India Learning Private Limited
- 2. Principles of Physics, 10ed, David Halliday, Robert Resnick Jearl Walker, Wiley
- 3. Electricity, Magnetism, and Light, Wayne M. Saslow, Academic Press
- 4. Engineering Mechanics (In SI Units) (SIE), S. Timoshenko, D.H. Young, J.V. Rao, Sukumar Pati, McGraw Hill Education
- 5. Classical mechanics, Narayan Rana, Pramod Joag, McGraw Hill Education
- 6. Introduction to Classical Mechanics, R Takwale, P Puranik, McGraw Hill Education
- 7. Engineering Mechanics, M.K. Harbola, Cengage India
- 8. An Introduction to Mechanics (SIE), David Kleppner, Robert Kolenkow, McGraw Hill Education
- 9. Principles of mechanics, John L. Synge and Byron A. Griffith, New York, McGraw-Hill
- 10. Mechanics (Dover Books on Physics), J. P. Den Hartog, Dover Publications Inc.
- 11. Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, L.G. Kraige J.L. Meriam, Wiley
- 12. Quantum Physics of Atoms, Molecules, Solids, Nuclei and Particles, Robert Eisberg, Robert Resnick, Wiley
- 13. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, J. Griffiths David, Pearson Education
- 14. Modern Quantum Mechanics, J. J. Sakurai, Cambridge University Press
- 15. Optics, Hecht, Pearson Education
- 16. Optics, Ghatak, McGraw Hill Education India Private Limited
- 17. Fundamentals of Statistical and Thermal Physics, Reif, Sarat Book Distributors
- 18. Statistical Mechanics, Pathria, Elsevier
- 19. Statistical Physics, L.D.Landau , E.M. Lifshitz, Butterworth-Heinemann

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code: BS-CH101/BS-CH201 | Category: Basic Science Courses |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Course Title : Chemistry-I | Semester : First/ Second |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit:4 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |

Detailed contents

i) Atomic and molecular structure (10 lectures)

Schrodinger equation. Particle in a box solutions and their applications for simple sample. Molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules (e.g.H₂). Energy level diagrams of diatomic. Pi-molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene and aromaticity. Crystal field theory and the energy level diagrams for transition metal ions and their magnetic properties. Band structure of solids and the role of doping on band structures.

ii) Spectroscopic techniques and applications (8 lectures)

Principles of spectroscopy and selection rules. Electronic spectroscopy. Fluorescence and its applications in medicine. Vibrational and rotational spectroscopy of diatomic molecules. Applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance and magnetic resonance imaging, surface characterisation techniques. Diffraction and scattering.

iii)Intermolecular forces and potential energy surfaces (4 lectures)

Ionic, dipolar and van Der Waals interactions. Equations of state of real gases and critical phenomena.

iv) Use of free energy in chemical equilibria (8 lectures)

First and second laws of thermodynamics and thermodynamic functions: energy, entropy and free energy. Estimations of entropy and free energies. Free energy and emf. Cell potentials, the Nernst equation and applications. Acid base, oxidation reduction and solubility equilibria. Water chemistry. Corrosion. Use of free energy considerations in metallurgy through Ellingham diagrams.

v) Periodic properties (4 Lectures)

Effective nuclear charge, penetration of orbitals, variations of s, p, d and f orbital energies of atoms in the periodic table, electronic configurations, atomic and ionic sizes, ionization energies, electron affinity and electronegativity, polarizability, oxidation states, coordination numbers and geometries, hard soft acids and bases, molecular geometries

vi) Stereochemistry (4 lectures)

Representations of 3 dimensional structures, structural isomers and stereoisomers, configurations and symmetry and chirality, enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity, absolute configurations and conformational analysis. Isomerism in transitional metal compounds

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

vii) Organic reactions and synthesis of a drug molecule (4 lectures)

Introduction to reactions involving substitution, addition, elimination, oxidation, reduction, cyclization and ring openings. Synthesis of a commonly used drug molecule.

Course Outcomes

The concepts developed in this course will aid in quantification of several concepts in chemistry that have been introduced at the 10+2 levels in schools. Technology is being increasingly based on the electronic, atomic and molecular level modifications. Quantum theory is more than 100 years old and to understand phenomena at nanometer levels, one has to base the description of all chemical processes at molecular levels. The course will enable the student to:

| Analyse microscopic chemistry in terms of atomic and molecular orbitals and intermolecular forces. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rationalise bulk properties and processes using thermodynamic considerations. |
| Distinguish the ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum used for exciting different molecular energy |
| levels in various spectroscopic techniques |
| Rationalise periodic properties such as ionization potential, electronegativity, oxidation states and |
| electronegativity. |
| List major chemical reactions that are used in the synthesis of molecules. |

- 1. Engineering Chemistry, Satyaprakash, Khanna Book Publishing, Delhi
- 2. University chemistry, by B. H. Mahan
- 3. Chemistry: Principles and Applications, by M. J. Sienko and R. A. Plane
- 4. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C. N. Banwell
- 5. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B. L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M. S. Krishnan
- 6. Physical Chemistry, by P. W. Atkins
- 7. Spectroscopy of Organic Compounds, by P.S.Kalsi, New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers
- 8. Physical Chemistry, P. C. Rakshit, Sarat Book House
- 9. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K. P. C. Volhardt and N. E. Schore, 5th Edition http://bcs.whfreeman.com/vollhardtschore5e/default.asp

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : BS-M101 | Category: Basic Science Course |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Course Title: Mathematics – I A | Semester : First (CSE & IT) |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit: 4 |
| Pre-Requisites: High School Mathematics | |

| Module No. | Description of Topic | Lectures Hours |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Calculus (Integration): Evolutes and involutes; Evaluation of definite and improper integrals; Beta and Gamma functions and their properties; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions. | 8 |
| 2 | Calculus (Differentiation): Rolle's Theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L'Hospital's rule; Maxima and minima. | 6 |
| 3 | Matrices: Matrices, Vectors: addition and scalar multiplication, matrix multiplication; Linear systems of equations, linear Independence, rank of a matrix, determinants, Cramer's Rule, inverse of a matrix, Gauss elimination and Gauss-Jordan elimination. | 7 |
| 4 | Vector Spaces: Vector Space, linear dependence of vectors, Basis, Dimension; Linear transformations (maps), Range and Kernel of a linear map, Rank and Nullity, Inverse of a linear transformation, Rank-Nullity theorem, composition of linear maps, Matrix associated with a linear map. | 9 |
| | Vector Spaces (Continued): Eigenvalues, Eigenvectors, Symmetric, Skew-symmetric, and Orthogonal | |
| 5 | Matrices, Eigenbases. Diagonalization; Inner product spaces, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization. | 10 |

Course Outcomes:

The students will be able to:

| Apply the concept and techniques of differential and integral calculus to determine curvature and |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| evaluation of different types of improper integrals. |
| Understand the domain of applications of mean value theorems to engineering problems. |
| Learn different types of matrices, concept of rank, methods of matrix inversion and their applications |
| Understand linear spaces, its basis and dimension with corresponding applications in the field of |
| computer science. |
| Learn and apply the concept of eigen values, eigen vectors, diagonalisation of matrices and |
| orthogonalization in inner product spaces for understanding physical and engineering problems |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

- 1. Reena Garg, Engineering Mathematics-I, Khanna Publishers.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Michael Greenberg, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Pearson.
- 4. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 5. Kanti B. Dutta, Mathematical Methods of Science and Engineering, Cenage Learning.
- 6. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. S.K. Mapa, Higher Algebra: Abstract and Linear, Sarat Book House Pvt.Ltd.
- 8. Hoffman and Kunze: Linear algebra, PHI.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : BS-M102 | Category: Basic Science Course | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Course Title: Mathematics –I B | Semester : First (All stream except CSE & IT) | |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit: 4 | |
| Pre-Requisites: High School Mathematics | | |

| Module No. | Description of Topic | Lectures Hours |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Calculus (Integration): Evolutes and involutes; Evaluation of definite and improper integrals; Beta and Gamma functions and their properties; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions. | 8 |
| 2 | Calculus (Differentiation): Rolle's Theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L'Hospital's rule; Maxima and minima. | 6 |
| 3 | Sequence and Series: Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithm functions; Fourier series: Half range sine and cosine series, Parseval's theorem. | 11 |
| 4 | Multivariate Calculus: Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Directional derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Gradient, Curl and Divergence. | 9 |
| 5 | Matrices: Inverse and rank of a matrix, Rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, Skew-symmetric and Orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem, and Orthogonal transformation. | 8 |

Course Outcomes:

After completing the course the student will be able to

| Apply the concept and techniques of differential and integral calculus to determine curvature and |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| evaluation of different types of improper integrals. |
| Understand the domain of applications of mean value theorems to engineering problems. |
| Learn the tools of power series and Fourier series to analyze engineering problems and apply the |
| concept of convergence of infinite series in many approximation techniques in engineering |
| disciplines. |
| Apply the knowledge for addressing the real life problems which comprises of several variables or |

attributes and identify extremum points of different surfaces of higher dimensions.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Understand different types of matrices, their eigen values, eigen vectors, rank and also their orthogonal transformations which are essential for understanding physical and engineering problems.

- 1. Reena Garg, Engineering Mathematics-I, Khanna Publishers.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Michael Greenberg, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Pearson.
- 4. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 5. Kanti B. Dutta, Mathematical Methods of Science and Engineering, Cenage Learning.
- 6. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : ES-EE101 | Category: Engineering Science Courses | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Title: Basic Electrical Engineering | Semester : First | | | |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 Credit: 4 | | | | |
| Pre-Requisites: | | | | |

Detailed contents:

Module 1: DC Circuits (8 hours)

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, Kirchoff current and voltage laws, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems. Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

Module 2: AC Circuits (8 hours)

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor. Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance. Three phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

Module 3: Transformers (6 hours)

Magnetic materials, BH characteristics, ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

Module 4: Electrical Machines (8 hours)

Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor. Construction and working of synchronous generators.

Module 5: Power Converters (6 hours)

DC-DC buck and boost converters, duty ratio control. Single-phase and three-phase voltage source inverters; sinusoidal modulation.

Module 6: Electrical Installations (6 hours)

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Course Outcomes

| To understand and analyze basic electric and magnetic circuits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To study the working principles of electrical machines and power converters. |
| To introduce the components of low voltage electrical installations |

Learning Recourses:

- 1. Ritu Sahdev, Basic Electrical Engineering, Khanna Book Publishing Co. (P) Ltd., Delhi.
- 2. D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
- 3. D. C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.
- 4. L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
- 5. E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
- 6. V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code: BS-PH191/BS-PH291 | Category: Basic Science course | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Course Title: Physics-I Laboratory | Semester : First/ Second | |
| L-T-P : 0-0-3 | Credit:1.5 | |
| Pre-Requisites: | | |

Choose 10 experiments including at least one from Optics, Electricity and Magnetism and Quantum Mechanics and at least a total of six from these three groups.

Experiments in Optics

- 1. Determination of dispersive power of the material of a prism
- 2. Determination of wavelength of a monochromatic light by Newton's ring
- 3. Determination of wavelength of a monochromatic light by Fresnel's bi-prism
- 4. Determination of wavelength of the given laser source by diffraction method

Electricity & Magnetism experiments

- 1. Determination of thermo electric power of a given thermocouple.
- 2. Determination of specific charge (e/m) of electron by J.J. Thompson's method.
- 3. Determination of dielectric constant of a given dielectric material.
- 4. Determination of Hall coefficient of a semiconductor by four probe method.
- 5. To study current voltage characteristics, load response, areal characteristic and spectral response of a photovoltaic solar cell.
- 6. Determination of resistance of ballistic galvanometer by half deflection method and study of variation of logarithmic decrement with series resistance.
- 7. Determination of unknown resistance using Carey Foster's bridge
- 8. Study of Transient Response in LR, RC and LCR circuits using expeyes
- 9. Generating sound from electrical energy using expeyes

Experiments in Quantum Physics

- 1. Determination of Stefan-Boltzmann constant.
- 2. Determination of Planck constant using photocell.
- 3. Determination of Lande-g factor using Electron spin resonance spectrometer.
- 4. Determination of Rydberg constant by studying Hydrogen spectrum.
- 5. Determination of Band gap of semiconductor.
- 6. To study current voltage characteristics, load response, areal characteristic and spectral response of a photovoltaic solar cell.

Miscellaneous experiments

- 1. Determination of Young's modulus of elasticity of the material of a bar by the method of flexure
- 2. Determination of bending moment and shear force of a rectangular beam of uniform cross-section
- 3. Determination of modulus of rigidity of the material of a rod by static method
- 4. Determination of rigidity modulus of the material of a wire by dynamic method
- 5. To determine the moment of inertia of a body about an axis passing through its centre of gravity and to determine the modulus of rigidity of the material of the suspended wire
- 6. Determination of coefficient of viscosity by Poiseulle's capillary flow method

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code: BS-CH191/BS-CH291 Category: Basic Science Cou | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Course Title : Chemistry-I Laboratory | Semester : First/ Second | |
| L-T-P : 0-0-3 | Credit:1.5 | |
| Pre-Requisites: | | |

Choose 10 experiments from the following:

- 1. Conductometric titration for determination of the strength of a given HCl solution by titration against a standard NaOH solution.
- 2. pH- metric titration for determination of strength of a given HCl solution against a standard NaOH solution.
- 3. Determination of dissolved oxygen present in a given water sample.
- 4. To determine chloride ion in a given water sample by Argentometric method (using chromate indicator solution)
- 5. Determination of surface tension and viscosity
- 6. Thin layer chromatography
- 7. Ion exchange column for removal of hardness of water
- 8. Determination of the rate constant of a reaction
- 9. Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions
- 10. Potentiometry determination of redox potentials and emfs
- 11. Saponification/acid value of an oil
- 12. Chemical analysis of a salt
- 13. Determination of the partition coefficient of a substance between two immiscible liquids
- 14. Adsorption of acetic acid by charcoal
- 15. Use of the capillary viscosimeters to the demonstrate of the isoelectric point as the pH of minimum viscosity for gelatin sols and/or coagulation of the white part of egg.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : ES-EE291 | Category: Engineering Science Courses | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Title: Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory | Semester : First | | | |
| L-T-P : 0-0-2 | Credit: 1 | | | |
| Pre-Requisites: | | | | |

Choose 10 experiments from the following:

- 1. First activity: Introduction to basic safety precautions and mentioning of the do's and Don'ts. Noting down list of experiments to be performed, and instruction for writing the laboratory reports by the students. Group formation. Students are to be informed about the modalities of evaluation.
- 2. Introduction and uses of following instruments:
 - (a) Voltmeter
 - (b) Ammeter
 - (c) Multimeter
 - (d) Oscilloscope

Demonstration of real life resistors, capacitors with color code, inductors and autotransformer.

- 3. Demonstration of cut-out sections of machines: DC machine, Induction machine, Synchronous machine and single phase induction machine.
- 4. Calibration of ammeter and Wattmeter.
- 5. Determination of steady state and transient response of R-L, R-C and R-L-C circuit to a step change in voltage.
- 6. Determination of steady state response of R-L and R-C and R-L-C circuit and calculation of impedance and power factor.
- 7. Determination of resonance frequency and quality factor of series and parallel R-L-C circuit.
- 8. (a) Open circuit and short circuit test of a single-phase transformer
 - (b) Load test of the transformer and determination of efficiency and regulation
- 9. Demonstration of three phase transformer connections. Voltage and current relationship, phase shifts between the primary and secondary side.
- 10. Measurement of power in a three phase unbalanced circuit by two wattmeter method.
- 11. Determination of Torque Speed characteristics of separately excited DC motor.
- 12. Determination of Torque speed characteristics and observation of direction reversal by change of phase sequence of connection of Induction motor.
- 13. Determination of operating characteristics of Synchronous generator.
- 14. Demonstration of operation of (a) DC-DC converter (b) DC-AC converter (c) DC-AC converter for speed control of an Induction motor
- 15. Demonstration of components of LT switchgear.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology) 1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : ES-ME191/ ES-ME 291 | Category: Engineering Science Courses | | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Course Title: Engineering Graphics & Design | Semester : First/ Second | | |
| L-T-P : 1-0-4 | Credit: 3 | | |
| Pre-Requisites: | | | |

| INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DRAWING Principles of Engineering Graphics and their significance, usage of Drawing instruments, lettering, Different types of lines and their use; Drawing standards and codes. LETTERING, DIMENSIONING, SCALES Plain scale, Diagonal scale and Vernier Scales. GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | (P) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Drawing instruments, lettering, Different types of lines and their use; Drawing standards and codes. LETTERING, DIMENSIONING, SCALES Plain scale, Diagonal scale and Vernier Scales. GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | 4 |
| Drawing instruments, lettering, Different types of lines and their use; Drawing standards and codes. LETTERING, DIMENSIONING, SCALES Plain scale, Diagonal scale and Vernier Scales. GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| 2 Plain scale, Diagonal scale and Vernier Scales. 1 GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | 4 |
| Plain scale, Diagonal scale and Vernier Scales. GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CURVES Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| Construction of polygons, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | 4 |
| Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid, Involute, Archemedian Spiral. PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES, SURFACES Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | 4 |
| Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - 1st and 3rd angle projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| projection, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| Projections of planes (Rectangle, pentagon, Hexagon etc.) inclined Planes | |
| | 4 |
| A'1' | |
| - Auxiliary Planes. | |
| PROJECTION OF REGULAR SOLIDS | |
| Regular solids inclined to both the Planes- Auxiliary Views; Draw | |
| simple annotation, dimensioning and scale (Cube, Pyramid, Prism, | 4 |
| Cylinder, Cone). | |
| COMBINATION OF REGULAR SOLIDS, FLOOR PLANS | |
| Regular solids in mutual contact with each other like Spheres in contact | |
| with cones standing on their base. Floor plans that include: windows, | 4 |
| doors, and fixtures such as WC, bath, sink, shower, etc. | |
| ISOMETRIC PROJECTIONS | |
| Principles of Isometric projection – Isometric Scale, Isometric | |
| 7 Views, Conventions; Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and 1 | 4 |
| compound Solids; Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic | |
| Views and Vice-versa, Conventions; | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology (Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

SECTIONS AND SECTIONAL VIEWS OF RIGHT ANGULAR **SOLIDS** Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone - Auxiliary Views; Development of 8 1 4 surfaces of Right Regular Solids - Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder and Cone; Draw the sectional orthographic views of geometrical solids, objects from industry and dwellings (foundation to slab only) OVERVIEW OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS, CUSTOMISATION& **CAD DRAWING** the computer technologies that listing impact graphical communication, Demonstrating knowledge of the theory of CAD software [such as: The Menu System, Toolbars (Standard, Object Properties, Draw, Modify and Dimension), Drawing Area (Background, Crosshairs, Coordinate System), Dialog boxes and windows, Shortcut menus (Button Bars), The Command Line (where applicable), The Status 9 1 4 Bar, Different methods of zoom as used in CAD, Select and erase objects.; Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and compound Solids]; Set up of the drawing page and the printer, including scale settings, Setting up of units and drawing limits; ISO and ANSI standards for coordinate dimensioning and tolerancing; Orthographic constraints, Snap to objects manually and automatically; Producing drawings by using various coordinate input entry methods to draw straight lines, Applying various ways of drawing circles; ANNOTATIONS, LAYERING & OTHER FUNCTIONS applying dimensions to objects, applying annotations to drawings; Setting up and use of Layers, layers to create drawings, Create, edit and use customized layers; Changing line lengths through modifying existing lines (extend/lengthen); Printing documents to paper using the print command; orthographic projection techniques; Drawing sectional views of composite right regular geometric solids and project the true shape of the sectioned surface; Drawing annotation, Computer-10 2 8 aided design (CAD) software modeling of parts and assemblies. Parametric and non-parametric solid, surface, and wireframe models. Part editing and two-dimensional documentation of models. Planar projection theory, including sketching of perspective, isometric, multiview, auxiliary, and section views. Spatial visualization exercises. Dimensioning guidelines, tolerancing techniques; dimensioning and scale multi views of dwelling;

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

| (Applicable | from the | academic | session | 2018-2019 |) |
|-------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|---|
| | | | | | |

| | DEMONSTRATION OF A SIMPLE TEAM DESIGN PROJECT | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Geometry and topology of engineered components: creation of | | |
| | engineering models and their presentation in standard 2D blueprint form | | |
| | and as 3D wire-frame and shaded solids; meshed topologies for | | |
| | engineering analysis and tool-path generation for component | | |
| | manufacture; geometric dimensioning and tolerancing; Use of solid- | | |
| 11 | modeling software for creating associative models at the component and | 2 | 8 |
| | assembly levels; floor plans that include: windows, doors, and fixtures | | |
| | such as WC, bath, sink, shower, etc. Applying colour coding according to | | |
| | building drawing practice; Drawing sectional elevation showing | | |
| | foundation to ceiling; Introduction to Building Information Modelling | | |
| | (BIM). | | |

Course Outcomes

The student will learn:

- Introduction to engineering design and its place in society
- Exposure to the visual aspects of engineering design
- Exposure to engineering graphics standards
- Exposure to solid modelling

General Instructions

- 1. In every topic some problems are to be done in the class and some are to be given to students as home assignment.
- 2. The problems for class work are to be prepared on drawing sheet of A1 size in the class/ using AutoCAD software.
- 3. The problems for home assignments are to be prepared on drawing copy/ using AutoCAD software.
- 4. Print out of every assignment is to be taken for CAD Drawings on Drawing sheets (A4 Sheets).
- 5. A title block must be prepared in each sheet/assignment.

Following is the list of drawing instruments that required for making engineering drawings on paper with perfection.

- 1. Drawing Board
- 2. Mini drafter/ Set-squares $(45^{\circ}-45^{\circ} \& 60^{\circ}-90^{\circ})$, T-square
- 3. Protractor (180°, 360°)
- 4. Scales (Plain, Diagonal)
- 5. Compass (Small and Large)
- 6. Divider (Small and Large)

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

- 7. French Curves
- 8. Drawing paper (A1 Size)
- 9. Drawing pencil (H, HB, B)
- 10. Sharpener
- 11. Eraser
- 12. Drawing pins & clips
- 13. Duster or handkerchief etc.

- 1. Pradeep Jain, Ankita Maheswari, A.P. Gautam, Engineering Graphics & Design, Khanna Publishing House
- 2. Bhatt N.D., Panchal V.M. & Ingle P.R., (2014), Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House
- 3. Agrawal B. & Agrawal C. M. (2012), Engineering Graphics, TMH Publication
- 4. Shah, M.B. & Rana B.C. (2008), Engineering Drawing and Computer Graphics, Pearson Education
- 5. Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiah (2008), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publishers
- 6. Corresponding set of CAD Software Theory and User Manuals

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code: ES-ME192/ ES-ME 292 | Category: Engineering Science Courses |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Course Title: Workshop/ Manufacturing Practices | Semester : First/ Second |
| L-T-P : 1-0-4 | Credit:3 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |
| | |

(i) Lectures & videos:

| _ | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|
| L)e | taı. | led | con | tents: |

- 1. Manufacturing Methods- casting, forming, machining, joining, advanced manufacturing methods
- 2. CNC machining, Additive manufacturing
- 3. Fitting operations & power tools
- 4. Electrical &Electronics
- 5. Carpentry
- 6. Plastic moulding, glass cutting
- 7. Metal casting
- 8. Welding (arc welding & gas welding), brazing

| (ii) Workshop Pra | ctice: |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ☐ Machine sl | nop (8 hours) |
| Typical jobs that me | ay be made in this practice module: |
| □ To mak | e a pin from a mild steel rod in a lathe. |
| □ To mak | e rectangular and vee slot in a block of cast iron or mild steel in a shaping and / or milling |
| machin | e. |
| ☐ Fitting sho | p (8 hours) |
| Typical jobs that me | ay be made in this practice module: |
| □ To mak | e a Gauge from MS plate. |
| ☐ Carpentry | (8 hours) |
| Typical jobs that me | ry be made in this practice module: |
| □ To mak | e wooden joints and/or a pattern or like. |
| □ Welding sh | op (8 hours (Arc welding 4 hrs + gas welding 4 hrs)) |
| Typical jobs that me | ry be made in this practice module: |
| \Box ARC W | VELDING (4 hours): To join two thick (approx 6mm) MS plates by manual metal arc |
| welding | g. |
| \Box GAS W | ELDING (4 hours): To join two thin mild steel plates or sheets by gas welding. |
| ☐ Casting (8 | hours) |
| Typical jobs that me | ry be made in this practice module: |
| ☐ One/ tw | o green sand moulds to prepare, and a casting be demonstrated. |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| \Box Si | mithy (4 hours) ~ 4 hours |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Typical jo | bs that may be made in this practice module: |
| | A simple job of making a square rod from a round bar or like. |
| \Box P | lastic moulding & Glass cutting (4 hours) |
| Typical jo | bs that may be made in this practice module: |
| | For plastic moulding, making at least one simple plastic component should be made. |
| | For glass cutting, three rectangular glass pieces may be cut to make a kaleidoscope using a black |
| | colour diamond cutter, or similar other components may be made. |
| \Box E | lectrical & Electronics (8 hours) |
| | Familiarization with LT switchgear elements, making its sketches and noting down its specification. Kitkat fuse, Glass cartridge fuse, Plastic fuse holders (optional), Iron clad isolators, MCB style isolators, Single phase MCB, Single-phase wire, wiring cable. |
| | Demonstration of domestic wiring involving two MCB, two piano key switches, one incandescent lamp, one LED lamp and plug point. |
| | Simple wiring exercise to be executed to understand the basic electrical circuit. |
| | Simple soldering exercises to be executed to understand the basic process of soldering. |
| | Fabrication of a single-phase full wave rectifier with a step down transformer using four diodes |
| | and electrolytic capacitor and to find its volt-ampere characteristics to understand basic electronic |
| | circuit fabrication. |
| | tions could involve the actual fabrication of simple components, utilizing one or more of the es covered above. |
| | ry Outcomes |
| | pon completion of this laboratory course, students will be able to fabricate components with their wn hands. |
| | hey will also get practical knowledge of the dimensional accuracies and dimensional tolerances ossible with different manufacturing processes. |
| | y assembling different components, they will be able to produce small devices of their interest. |

- 1. Hajra Choudhury S.K., Hajra Choudhury A.K. and Nirjhar Roy S.K., "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol. I 2008 and Vol. II 2010, Media promoters and publishers private limited, Mumbai.
- 2. Kalpakjian S. and Steven S. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", 4th edition, Pearson Education India Edition, 2002.
- 3. Gowri P. Hariharan and A. Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology I" Pearson Education, 2008.
- 4. Roy A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", 4th edition, Prentice Hall India, 1998.
- 5. Rao P.N., "Manufacturing Technology", Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGrawHill House, 2017.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : BS-M201 | Category: Basic Science Course |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Course Title: Mathematics – II A | Semester : Second (CSE &IT) |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit: 4 |
| Pre-Requisites: High School Mathematics and BS-M101 | |

| Module No. | Description of Topic | Lectures Hours |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Basic Probability: Probability spaces, conditional probability, independence; | |
| 1 | Discrete random variables, Independent random variables, the Multinomial | |
| _ | distribution, Poisson approximation to the Binomial distribution, infinite sequences | 11 |
| | of Bernoulli trials, sums of independent random variables; Expectation of Discrete | |
| | Random Variables, Moments, Variance of a sum, Correlation coefficient, | |
| | Chebyshev's Inequality. | |
| | Continuous Probability Distributions: | |
| 2 | Continuous random variables and their properties, Distribution functions and | 4 |
| _ | densities, Normal, Exponential and Gamma densities. | |
| | Bivariate Distributions: | |
| 3 | Bivariate distributions and their properties, distribution of sums and quotients, | 5 |
| J | Conditional densities, Bayes' rule. | |
| | Basic Statistics: | |
| 4 | Measures of Central tendency, Moments, Skewness and Kurtosis, Probability | 8 |
| - | distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal and evaluation of statistical | |
| | parameters for these three distributions, Correlation and regression - Rank | |
| | correlation. | |
| | Applied Statistics: | |
| 5 | Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting of straight lines, second degree | 8 |
| · · | parabolas and more general curves. Test of significance: Large sample test for | |
| | single proportion, difference of proportions, single mean, difference of means, and | |
| | difference of standard deviations. | |
| 6 | Small samples: | |
| | Test for single mean, difference of means and correlation coefficients, test for ratio | 4 |
| | of variances - Chi-square test for goodness of fit and independence of attributes. | |

Course Outcomes:

The students will be able to:

☐ Learn the ideas of probability and random variables, various discrete and continuous probability distributions with their properties and their applications in physical and engineering environment.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Understand the basic ideas of statistics with different characterisation of a univariate and bivariate |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data set. |
| Apply statistical tools for analysing data samples and drawing inference on a given data set. |

- 1. Reena Garg, Chandrika Prasad, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons
- 3. S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, Pearson Education India
- 4. W. Feller, An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications, Vol. 1, Wiley.
- 5. John E. Freund, Ronald E. Walpole, Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall.
- 6. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 7. N.G. Das, Statistical Methods (Combined Volume), Tata-McGraw Hill.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : BS-M202 | Category: Basic Science Course |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Course Title: Mathematics – II B | Semester: Second (All stream except CSE & IT) |
| L-T-P : 3-1-0 | Credit: 4 |
| Pre-Requisites: High School Mathematics and BS-M102 | |

| Multivariate Calculus (Integration): Multiple Integration: Double integrals (Cartesian), change of order of integrals in double integrals, change of variables (Cartesian to Polar), Application and volumes, Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities integrals (Cartesian), Orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, Simple applianvolving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelepipeds; Scalar line in vector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairal type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Second order linear differential equations, Power series second order linear differential equations second order linear differential equations. | Lectures Hours |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| in double integrals, change of variables (Cartesian to Polar), Application and volumes, Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities integrals (Cartesian), Orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, Simple applinvolving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelepipeds; Scalar line is vector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationary solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Usioperators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series series in tegrals (Cartesian to Polar), Application and variables densities integrals (Cartesian to Polar), Application and variables densities integrals (Cartesian to Polar), Application and variables, Simple applications integrals, Cauchy-Euler equations, Application and variables densities integrals (Cartesian), Applications integrals, Cauchy-Euler equations, Application and variables densities integrals, Cauchy-Euler equations, Application and variable densities integrals, Cauchy-Euler equations, Application and variables densities integrals, | |
| in double integrals, change of variables (Cartesian to Polar), Application and volumes, Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities integrals (Cartesian), Orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, Simple app involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelepipeds; Scalar line i vector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationary equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Usioperators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series series series and constant coefficients. | egration 11 |
| integrals (Cartesian), Orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, Simple apprinvolving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelepipeds; Scalar line is vector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationary solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series series in the property of | |
| involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelepipeds; Scalar line invector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationary solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Use operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series ser |); Triple |
| vector line integrals, scalar surface integrals, vector surface integrals, Theo Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equationary equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients. | lications |
| Green, Gauss and Stokes. First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equational solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairal type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Using operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Using the property of the p | ntegrals, |
| First order ordinary differential equations: Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Usion operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series serie | rems of |
| Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Usion operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series se | |
| solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. **Ordinary differential equations of higher orders:* Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Us operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series | |
| solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Claira type. **Ordinary differential equations of higher orders:* Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Us operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series | tions 5 |
| Ordinary differential equations of higher orders: Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Us operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series serie | |
| Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Us operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coemethod of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series s | |
| operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coemethod of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series s | |
| operators, Second order linear differential equations with variable coemethod of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series s | se of D- |
| | fficients, 9 |
| I according to by a special properties of the first kind and their manageric | olutions; |
| Legendre polynomials, Bessel functions of the first kind and their properties | s. |
| Complex Variable – Differentiation | |
| Differentiation of complex functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, | Analytic |
| functions, Harmonic functions, determination of harmonic conjugate, ele | ementary 6 |
| analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric, logarithmic) and their pr | operties; |
| Conformal mappings, Mobius transformations and their properties. | |
| Complex Variable – Integration | |
| Contour integrals, Cauchy-Goursat theorem (without proof), Cauchy | integral |
| formula (without proof), Liouville's theorem and Maximum-Modulus | theorem 9 |
| (without proof); Taylor's series, Zeros of analytic functions, Sing | ularities, |
| Laurent's series; Residues, Cauchy residue theorem (without proof), Evalu | nation of |
| definite integral involving sine and cosine, Evaluation of certain improper | ntegrals |
| using the Bromwich contour. | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Course Outcomes:

The students will be able to:

| Learn the methods for evaluating multiple integrals and their applications to different physical |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| problems. |
| Understand different techniques to solve first and second order ordinary differential equations with its |
| formulation to address the modelling of systems and problems of engineering sciences. |
| Learn different tools of differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable that are used |
| with various other techniques for solving engineering problems. |
| Apply different types of transformations between two 2- dimensional planes for analysis of physical |
| or engineering problems. |

- 1. Reena Garg, Chandrika Prasad, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Michael Greenberg, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Pearson.
- 4. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 5. Kanti B. Dutta, Mathematical Methods of Science and Engineering, Cenage Learning.
- 6. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. E. L. Ince, Ordinary Differential Equations, Dover Publications.
- 8. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, Mc-Graw Hill.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : ES-CS201 | Category: Engineering Science Courses |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Course Title: Programming for Problem Solving | Semester : Second |
| L-T-P : 3-0-0 | Credit:3 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |

D

| Detaile | d contents | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Unit 1: Introduction to Programming (4 lectures) | | |
| | Introduction to components of a computer system (disks, memory, processor, where a program is | |
| | stored and executed, operating system, compilers etc.) - (1 lecture). | |
| | Idea of Algorithm: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of Algorithm: | |
| | Flowchart/Pseudocode with examples. (1 lecture) | |
| | From algorithms to programs; source code, variables (with data types) variables and memory | |
| | locations, Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code- (2 lectures) | |
| Unit 2: | Arithmetic expressions and precedence (2 lectures) | |
| Unit 3: | Conditional Branching and Loops (6 lectures) | |
| | Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching (3 lectures) | |
| | Iteration and loops (3 lectures) | |
| Unit 4: | Arrays (6 lectures) | |
| | Arrays (1-D, 2-D), Character arrays and Strings | |
| Unit 5: | Basic Algorithms (6 lectures) | |
| | Searching, Basic Sorting Algorithms (Bubble, Insertion and Selection), Finding roots of equations, | |
| | notion of order of complexity through example programs (no formal definition required) | |
| Unit 6: | Function (5 lectures) | |
| | Functions (including using built in libraries), Parameter passing in functions, call by value, Passing | |
| | arrays to functions: idea of call by reference | |
| Unit 7: | Recursion (4 -5 lectures) | |
| | Recursion, as a different way of solving problems. Example programs, such as Finding Factorial, | |
| | Fibonacci series, Ackerman function etc. Quick sort or Merge sort. | |
| Unit 8: | Structure (4 lectures) | |
| | Structures, Defining structures and Array of Structures | |
| Unit 9: | Pointers (2 lectures) | |
| | Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, notion of linked list | |
| | (no implementation) | |

Unit 10: File handling (only if time is available, otherwise should be done as part of the lab)

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Course Outcomes

| 701 | . 1 | | • 11 | 1 1 |
|------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| Iha | ctud | lont ' | XX71 | l learn |
| 1110 | อเนน | lCIII. | vv III | ilcaili |

| To formulate simple algorithms for arithmetic and logical problems. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To translate the algorithms to programs (in C language). |
| To test and execute the programs and correct syntax and logical errors. |
| To implement conditional branching, iteration and recursion. |
| To decompose a problem into functions and synthesize a complete program using |
| divide and conquer approach. |
| To use arrays, pointers and structures to formulate algorithms and programs. |
| To apply programming to solve matrix addition and multiplication problems and |
| searching and sorting problems. |
| To apply programming to solve simple numerical method problems, namely rot |
| finding of function, differentiation of function and simple integration. |

- 1. R. S. Salaria, Computer Concepts and Programming in C, Khanna Publishers
- 2. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- 3. E. Balaguruswamy, Programming in ANSI C, Tata McGraw-Hill
- 4. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : ES-CS291 | Category: Engineering Science Courses |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Course Title: Programming for Problem Solving | Semester : Second |
| L-T-P : 0-0-4 | Credit:2 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |
| | |

The laboratory should be preceded or followed by a tutorial to explain the approach or algorithm to be implemented for the problem given.

Tutorial 1: Problem solving using computers:

Lab1: Familiarization with programming environment

Tutorial 2: Variable types and type conversions:

Lab 2: Simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions

Tutorial 3: Branching and logical expressions:

Lab 3: Problems involving if-then-else structures

Tutorial 4: Loops, while and for loops:

Lab 4: Iterative problems e.g., sum of series

Tutorial 5: 1D Arrays: searching, sorting:

Lab 5: 1D Array manipulation

Tutorial 6: 2D arrays and Strings

Lab 6: Matrix problems, String operations

Tutorial 7: Functions, call by value:

Lab 7: Simple functions

Tutorial 8 &9: Numerical methods (Root finding, numerical differentiation, numerical integration):

Lab 8 and 9: Programming for solving Numerical methods problems

Tutorial 10: Recursion, structure of recursive calls

Lab 10: Recursive functions

Tutorial 11: Pointers, structures and dynamic memory allocation

Lab 11: Pointers and structures

Tutorial 12: File handling:

Lab 12: File operations

Laboratory Outcomes

| Ш | To formulate the algorithms for simple problems |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | To translate given algorithms to a working and correct program |
| | To be able to correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers |
| | To be able to identify and correct logical errors encountered at run time |
| | To be able to write iterative as well as recursive programs |
| | To be able to represent data in arrays, strings and structures and manipulate them through a program |
| | To be able to declare pointers of different types and use them in defining self-referential structures. |
| П | To be able to create, read and write to and from simple text files. |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : HM-HU201 | Category: Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Title : English | Semester : Second |
| L-T-P : 2-0-0 | Credit:2 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |

Detailed contents

1. Vocabulary Building

- 1.1 The concept of Word Formation: Compounding, Backformation, Clipping, Blending.
- 1.2 Root words from foreign languages and their use in English
- 1.3 Acquaintance with prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to form derivatives.
- 1.4 Synonyms, antonyms, and standard abbreviations: Acronyms

2. Basic Writing Skills

- 2.1 Sentence Structures & Types: Simple, Compound, Complex
- 2.2 Use of phrases and clauses in sentences: Transformation of sentences, active, passive, narration
- 2.3 Importance of proper punctuation
- 2.4 Creating coherence: Arranging paragraphs & Sentences in logical order
- 2.5 Creating Cohesion: Organizing principles of paragraphs in documents
- 2.6 Techniques for writing precisely

3. Identifying Common Errors in Writing

- 3.1 Subject-verb agreement
- 3.2 Noun-pronoun agreement
- 3.3 Misplaced modifiers
- 3.4 Articles
- 3.5 Prepositions
- 3.6 Redundancies
- 3.7 Clichés

4. Nature and Style of sensible Writing

- 4.1 Describing
- 4.2 Defining
- 4.3 Classifying
- 4.4 Providing examples or evidence
- 4.5 Writing introduction and conclusion

5. Writing Practices

- 5.1 Comprehension
- 5.2 Précis Writing
- 5.3 Essay Writing
- 5.4 Business Letter, Cover Letter & CV; E-mail

Addendum

Some examples of English words with foreign roots

| Greek Root/Affix | Examples |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Anti | Antisocial, antiseptic |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology) 1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| (Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019) | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Auto | Automatic, autograph | | |
| Anthropos | Anthropology, philanthropy | | |
| Bio | Biography | | |
| Chronos | Time | | |
| Di | Dilemma | | |
| Bio | Biology | | |
| Biblio | Bibliography | | |
| Chron | Chronology | | |
| Cracy | Contradiction | | |
| Geo | Geology | | |
| Hyper | Hyperactive | | |
| Mania | Kleptomania | | |
| Mega | Megaserial | | |
| Eu | Eulogy, euphoria | | |
| Geo | Geology | | |
| Graph | autograph, photograph | | |
| Hetero | Heterogeneous | | |
| Hyper | Hyperactive | | |
| Нуро | hypodermic, hypoglycemia | | |
| Macro | Macrocosm | | |
| Mega | megalomania | | |
| Micro | microcosm | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| (Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019) | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Monarch | | | |
| Panorama | | | |
| Pathetic | | | |
| Hydrophobia | | | |
| Pseudopodia | | | |
| polyglot | | | |
| Telephone | | | |
| Theology, theist | | | |
| Examples | | | |
| Audible | | | |
| Beneficial | | | |
| abbreviate, brief | | | |
| Circulate | | | |
| Contradict | | | |
| Credible | | | |
| Diction | | | |
| Feminine | | | |
| Internet, interval | | | |
| Magnificient | | | |
| Malnutrition | | | |
| multinational | | | |
| Novel | | | |
| Multiple, multiplex | | | |
| Nonstop | | | |
| | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| le academic session 2018-2019) |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| Previous, predicate |
| Redo, rewind |
| Scripture |
| Spectator |
| Transport |
| Unity |
| Omnipotent |
| Semicircle |
| Subway |
| Insomnia, |
| Superman |
| Sympathy |
| Describe, scribble(write illegibly), inscribe |
| Transform |
| Unnecessary |
| Universal |
| |

Learning Resources:

- (i) Kulbushan Kumar, R S Salaria, Effective Communication Skills, Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
- (ii) Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.
- (iii) Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan. 2007
- (iv) On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001
- (v) Study Writing. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly. Cambridge University Press. 2006.
- (vi) Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and PushpLata. Oxford University Press. 2011.
- (vii) Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press
- (viii) Universal English Prof. Prasad Kataria Publications, 2019.
- (ix) "Communication Skills for Professionals"-Nira Konar, Prentice Hall of India 2nd edition, New Delhi, 2011
- (x) Gajendra Singh Chauhan, Smita Kashiramka and L. Thimmesha. Functional English. Cengage, 2019.

Course Outcomes

The student will acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

1st Year Curriculum Structure for B.Tech courses in Engineering & Technology

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Course Code : HM-HU291 | Category: Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Title : Language Laboratory | Semester : Second |
| L-T-P : 0-0-2 | Credit:1 |
| Pre-Requisites: | |

| Honing 'Listening Skill' and its sub skills through Language Lab Audio device; | 3P |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Honing 'Speaking Skill' and its sub skills | 2P |
| Helping them master Linguistic/Paralinguistic features (Pronunciation/Phonetics/ | |
| Voice modulation/ Stress/ Intonation/ Pitch &Accent) of connected speech | 2P |
| Honing 'Conversation Skill' using Language Lab Audio -Visual input; | |
| Conversational Practice Sessions (Face to Face / via Telephone, Mobile phone & | |
| Role Play Mode) | 2P |
| Introducing 'Group Discussion' through audio -Visual input and acquainting them | |
| with key strategies for success | 2P |
| G D Practice Sessions for helping them internalize basic Principles | |
| (turn-taking, creative intervention, by using correct body language, courtesies & | |
| other soft skills) of GD | 4P |
| Honing 'Reading Skills' and its sub skills using Visual / Graphics/ | |
| Diagrams /Chart Display/Technical/Non Technical Passages | |
| Learning Global / Contextual / Inferential Comprehension; | 2P |
| Honing 'Writing Skill' and its sub skills by using | |
| Language Lab Audio -Visual input; Practice Sessions | 2P |
| | Honing 'Speaking Skill' and its sub skills Helping them master Linguistic/Paralinguistic features (Pronunciation/Phonetics/ Voice modulation/ Stress/ Intonation/ Pitch &Accent) of connected speech Honing 'Conversation Skill' using Language Lab Audio –Visual input; Conversational Practice Sessions (Face to Face / via Telephone, Mobile phone & Role Play Mode) Introducing 'Group Discussion' through audio –Visual input and acquainting them with key strategies for success G D Practice Sessions for helping them internalize basic Principles (turn- taking, creative intervention, by using correct body language, courtesies & other soft skills) of GD Honing 'Reading Skills' and its sub skills using Visual / Graphics/ Diagrams /Chart Display/Technical/Non Technical Passages Learning Global / Contextual / Inferential Comprehension; Honing 'Writing Skill' and its sub skills by using |

Course Outcomes

• The student will acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

Annexure-I

MOOCs for B. Tech Honours



Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

BF- 142, Sector-I, Salt Lake, Kolkata- 700064, India

Notice

1st May, 2018

MOOCs for B.Tech Honours

(Applicable from the session 2018-2019)

Preamble

All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has introduced Model Curriculum for Bachelor of Technology programme with 160 credits in the entire programme of 4 years, and additional 20 credits will be required to be done for the degree of Bachelor of Technology with Honours. These additional 20 credits will have to be acquired with online courses (MOOCs) as per AICTE. So students will have to complete additional 20 credits through MOOCs within 4 years of time. This creates an excellent opportunity for students to acquire the necessary skill set for employability through massive online courses where the rare expertise of world famous experts from academics and industry are available. Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal (MAKAUT, WB) has thus decided to introduce AICTE model curriculum for its B.Tech Programmes and suggest baskets for MOOCs available year wise for the four-year long B.Tech programme from the sessions 2018-2019. The basket for MOOCs will be a dynamic one, as courses keep on updating with time. Few essential skill sets required for employability are also identified year wise by MAKAUT, WB. For MOOCs platforms where examination or assessment is absent (like SWAYAM) or where certification is costly (like Coursera or edX), faculty members of the Institutes are to audit the courses and prepare the examination question papers, for the courses undertaken by the students of respective Institutes, so that MAKAUT, WB can conduct examination for the course. The total of 20 credits that is required to be attained for B.Tech Honours degree are distributed over four years in the following way:

For first year : 8 credits
For second year : 4 credits
For third year : 4 credits
For fourth year : 4 credits

A student of first year has to cover courses from at least three skills:

- 1. Computer Programing with Python / R
- 2. Soft skill
- 3. Ethics

Courses are * marked in the above areas

If a student is unable to cover the credits assigned for the first year, he/she can do these courses in either of the subsequent years, but he/she has to choose the courses from the basket of MOOCs announced by MAKAUT,WB from time to time. The same rule will be applicable for the other years of the programme.

The basket for MOOCs for the 1st year B. Tech for the session 2018-2019 are made available herewith.

By order.

MOOCs for First Year, Engineering and Technology

| Sl. No | Course | Provider | Duration | Credits | Name of University / Institution |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Presentation Skills: Designing Presentation Slides | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 1 | Tomsk State University |
| 2. | Effective Problem-Solving and Decision- Making | Coursera | 4 weeks | 1 | University of California |
| 3. | Communication in the 21st Century Workplace | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 1 | University of California |
| 4. | Psychology at Work | Coursera * | 6 weeks | 2 | University of Western Australia |
| 5. | Critical Thinking & Problem Solving | EdX * | 3 weeks | 3 | Rochester Institute of Technology |
| 6. | Successful Career Development | Coursera | 7 weeks | 2 | University System of Georgia |
| 7. | Working in Teams: A Practical Guide | edX | 4 weeks | 1 | University of Queensland |
| 8. | Communication theory: bridging academia and practice | Coursera | 9 weeks | 3 | Higher School of Economics |
| 9. | Speaking Effectively | NPTEL * | 8 weeks | 3 | Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur |
| 10. | Introduction to Philosophy | Coursera | 5 weeks | 1 | University of Edinburgh |
| 11. | Moralities of Everyday Life | Coursera | 6 weeks | 2 | Yale University |
| 12. | Introduction to Logic | Coursera * | 10 weeks | 3 | Stanford University |
| 13 | Write Professional Emails in English | Coursera * | 5 weeks | 2 | Georgia Institute of Technology |
| 14 | Technical Writing | Coursera | 5 weeks | 1 | Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology |
| 15 | Learn to Program: The Fundamentals | Coursera | 7 weeks | 2 | University of Toronto |
| 16 | The Science of Everyday Thinking | edX | 12 weeks | 4 | University of Queensland |
| 17 | Introduction to Problem Solving and Programming | NPTEL | 12 weeks | 4 | NPTEL |
| 18 | The Science of Well Being | Coursera | 6 weeks | 2 | Yale University |
| 19 | Developing Soft Skills and Personality | NPTEL | 8 weeks | 3 | |
| 20 | Programming Basics | edX | 9 weeks | 3 | IIT Bombay |
| 21 | Introduction to Python: Absolute Beginner | EdX * | 5 weeks | 2 | Microsoft |
| 22 | Inferential Statistics | Coursera * | 7 weeks | 2 | University of Amsterdam |
| 23 | Linear Regression and Modelling | Coursera | 4 weeks | 1 | Duke University |
| 24 | Foundation of Data Structures | edX | 6 weeks | 2 | IIT Bombay |
| 25 | Introduction to Logic | NPTEL | 12 weeks | 4 | NPTEL |
| 26 | Introduction to Probability and Data | Coursera * | 5 weeks | 1 | Duke University |
| 27 | Ethics | NPTEL * | 12 weeks | 4 | |
| 28 | Science, Technology and Society | NPTEL | 12 weeks | 4 | |
| 29 | Creating Innovation | Coursera | 6 weeks | 2 | Macquarie University |
| 30 | Ethical Leadership Through Giving Voice to Values | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 2 | University of Virginia |
| 31 | Creativity, Innovation, and Change | Coursera * | 6 weeks | 2 | Pennsylvania State University |
| 32 | Interpersonal Communication for Engineering Leaders | Coursera | 4 weeks | 1 | Rice University |

| 33 | Learn to Program: The Fundamentals | Coursera | 7 weeks | 3 | University of Toronto |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 33 | Learn to Frogram. The Fundamentals | * | / WCCKS | - | Chiversity of Toronto |
| 34 | Introduction to Mathematical Thinking | Coursera * | 9 weeks | 3 | Stanford University |
| 35 | The Science of Everyday Thinking | edX | 12 weeks | 4 | University of Queensland |
| 36 | A Life of Happiness and Fulfillment | Coursera | 6 weeeks | 2 | Indian School of Business |
| 37 | Model Thinking | Coursera | 12 weeks | 4 | University of Michigan |
| 38 | Introduction to Philosophy: God, | edX | 12 weeks | 4 | MIT |
| | Knowledge, and Consciousness | | | | |
| 39 | Soft skills | NPTEL * | 12 Weeks | 4 | IIT Roorkee |
| 40 | Developing Soft Skills and Personality | NPTEL * | 8 weeks | 3 | IIT Kanpur |
| 41 | Indian Fiction in English | NPTEL | 12 Weeks | 4 | IIT Madras |
| 42 | Development of Sociology in India | NPTEL | 4 Weeks | 1 | IIT Kanpur |
| 43 | Intellectual Property | NPTEL | 12 Weeks | 4 | IIT Madras |
| 44 | Essential Statistics for Data Analysis using Excel | EdX * | Self Paced | 3 | Microsoft |
| 45 | Ethics and Law in Data and Analytics | edX | Self Paced | 4 | Microsoft |
| 46 | Climate Change Mitigation in Developing Countries | Coursera * | 6 weeks | 3 | University of Cape town |
| 47 | Web Design for Everybody (Basics of Web Development and Coding) Specialization | Coursera | 15weeks | 4 | University of Michigan |
| 48 | Ecology: Ecosystem Dynamics and Conservation | Coursera | 5 weeks | 1 | American Museum of Natural History, Howard Hughes Medical Institute |
| 49 | Environmental Studies: A Global Perspective | EdX * | Self Paced | 4 | Curtin University |
| 50 | Introduction to Computer Science and Programming Using Python | edX * | Self Paced | 4 | MIT, USA |
| 51 | Statistics and R | edX * | Self Paced | 4 | Harvard University |
| 52 | Introduction to Programming in C | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 4 | Duke University |
| 53 | Java Programming: Solving Problems with Software | Coursera | 4 weeks | 4 | Duke University |
| 54 | Grammar and Punctuation | Coursera | 4 weeks | 1 | University of California |
| 55 | How to Write an Essay | Coursera * | 5 weeks | 1 | University of California, Berkeley |
| 56 | Conversational English Skills | EdX * | 10 weeks | 3 | Tsinghua University |
| 57 | Advanced Writing | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 1 | University of California, Irvine |
| 58 | Speak English Professionally: In Person, Online & On the Phone | Coursera * | 5 weeks | 1 | Georgia Institute of Technology |
| 59 | English for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics | Coursera | 5 weeks | 1 | University of Pennsylvania |
| 60 | English Composition | edX | 8 weeks | 3 | Arizona State University |
| 61 | Take Your English Communication Skills to the Next Level | Coursera * | 4 weeks | 1 | Georgia Institute of Technology |
| | | | | | _ JJIII 515 BJ |

Guidelines regarding Mandatory Induction Program for the new students



Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal (Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)
BF- 142, Sector-I, Salt Lake, Kolkata- 700064, India

Date: 06.12.2017

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal Guidelines regarding Induction Programme for the new students

(As per Model Curriculum for 1st Year UG degrees courses in Engineering & Technology, November 2017)

To be followed from the 2018-19 academic session

Preamble: Engineering education has evolved globally in a continuous manner to address the twin needs of industry and society. It is now an accepted fact that the institutions imparting technical education should aspire to create manpower who will possess strong technical knowledge and skill, have leadership qualities and be a team player, capable of coming up with innovative solutions and be alive to societal and community concerns.

The aim of the Induction Programme is to acclimatize the students to the environment of their engineering institution, give them a flavour of the exciting new world of education that they are entering, provide them with mentoring schemes, and make them aware of their neighbourhood, society and people. This will allow them to evolve as well rounded individuals.

The following schedule is laid down by the University to implement the three week long Induction Programme:

| Week 1 | 1 st Half | Day 1 | Overall introduction of the new students to the Institution, its different Departments & Faculty Members |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 2 nd Half | Day 1 | (a) Assignment of faculty mentors to the new students (b) Assessment and allotment for mentoring by senior students preferably from the second year |
| | 2 hrs | Day 2, 3, 4, 5 | Lectures by eminent personalities on different areas such as (a) Introduction to Engineering (b) Various topics of science and technology (c) Innovation and entrepreneurship (d) Creative and performing arts (e) Social issues |
| | 2 hrs. | Day 2, 3, 4, 5 | Participation in Games, Yoga, Meditation etc. |
| | 2 hrs | Day 2, 3, 4, 5 | Visit to the different Departments of the Institute |
| Week 2 (All Days) | 2hrs | | Scheduled class lectures as per time table. |
| | 2hrs | | Students to be conducted through proficiency modules to be prepared by respective Colleges for ascertaining English skills & Computer knowledge of the students |

| | | | and to prepare a report on the same |
|--------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 2hrs | | Participation in Games, Sports, Yoga, Creative arts etc. |
| Week 3 | 2hrs | | Scheduled class lectures as per time table |
| | | Day 1 | Visits to neighbourhood locations |
| | | Day 2 | Visits to natural spots in adjoining areas to understand the effect of nature on society |
| | | Day 3 | Visits to Science Museum / laboratories |
| | | Day 4 | |
| | | Day 5 | Visits to NGOs |
| | | | |

Any other activity, as deemed fit by the Director/Principal of the affiliated Colleges, may be proposed and discussed with the Academic Coordinator of the University, by sending email to the following address: academics.makaut@gmail.com.

Note: 1) If necessary, networking may be established with NGOs to facilitate the different components and aspects of the Induction Programme.

Mandatory Additional Requirement for earning B. Tech Degree



Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal (Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)
BF- 142, Sector-I, Salt Lake, Kolkata- 700064, India

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal BF-142, Sector-I, Saltlake

Notice

Mandatory Additional Requirement for earning B.Tech Degree

Addressing the needs of the industry and the society: Globally, engineering education systems have continuously evolved, in order to address the needs of the industry and the society. It is becoming imperative that every University should create opportunities for the students to inculcate attributes, which are not restricted only to engineering knowledge and acumen. Industry needs professionals who can work successfully in teams, who have leadership qualities, who are alive to social and community needs and who can bring innovation and creativity to their work and who are also digitally proficient. Hence, in order to prepare its students to match these multiple requirements, MAKAUT, WB has created a unique mechanism of awarding 100 Activity Points over and above the academic grades. It is planned that the students at MAKAUT, WB will be able to reap benefits from these activities at their own pace and comfort. It is expected that by the time MAKAUT, WB's students reach their Final Year, they would have developed themselves so well both through their studies in the respective technological field and through their active participation in the co-curricular and extra-curricular activities as also through SAWYAM based learning activities that they would be well-prepared for contributing to building the India and the world of their dreams.

The additional requirement applies to: Every student, who is admitted to the 4 years B.Tech program from the academic year 2018-19 onwards, is required to earn minimum 100 Activity Points in addition to the required academic grades, for getting MAKAUT,WB's B.Tech degree. Similarly, it is mandatory to earn 75 Activity Points, in addition to the academic grades, for getting B.Tech degree by a student (Lateral Entry) who is admitted to the B.Tech program from the academic year 2018-19 onwards. (*Please see Table 1 for details.*) [Lateral Entry students will have a multiplying factor of 1.33 to bring uniformity in score].

| Level of Entry in B.Tech Course | Total duration for earning Points | Minimum Points |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 st Year from the academic year 2018-19 onwards | 1 st to 4 th Year | 100 |
| 2 nd Year from the academic year 2018-19 onwards (Lateral Entry) | 2 nd to 4 th Year | 75 |

Table - I

For existing Students (except students in the 4th year): Every student, who is admitted to the 4 years B.Tech program prior to the academic year 2018-19, is required to earn minimum number of Activity Points as per Table II in addition to the required academic grades, for getting MAKAUT,WB's B.Tech degree.

| Current Semester | Total Points to be earned During the full course | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2 nd | 100 | | | |
| 4 th | 75 | | | |
| 6 th | 50 | | | |

Table -II

These points must be earned on the basis of active participation in co-curricular and extracurricular activities spanning through all the semesters of study. Every student may choose, as per his/her liking, activities in order to achieve the mandatory points (as per Table-III, depending on his/her entry level), before becoming eligible for award of the Degree. These activities can be spread over the years, as per convenience of the student.

Notes:

- Current 4th year students who are going to sit for Final Semester examination in May-June, 2018 are outside the preview of this Mandatory Additional Requirement
- Every student shall participate in the co-curricular and extra-curricular activities and produce documentary proof to the designated Faculty Members appointed by the Head of Department / Principal / Director in the respective college. Thereby the student should earn the required Points before *her* she appears for his/ her Final Examinations.
- A student's result of his/her Final Examinations will be withheld until he/she completes the minimum Activity Points by the end of his/her B.Tech Program.
- In every semester, every student is required to prepare a file containing documentary proofs of activities, done by him / her. This file will be duly verified and Activity Points will be assigned by the teachers as appointed above, at the end of every semester.
- The college will form a 3 members committee and finalize the Activity Points for each student before entering them into the Online Point Entry System (at the URL, as specified by the COE of the University).
- Every student has to earn at least 100 activity points. The points students has earned will be reflected in the student's marksheet.
- Activity points earned by Lateral Entry students will be multiplied by 1.33.

Table III provides a List of Activity Heads and Sub-Activity Heads along with their capping of the Activity Points that can be earned by the students during the entire B.Tech duration.

| Sl. No. | Name of the Activity | Points | Maximum Points Allowed |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1. | MOOCS (SWAYAM/NPTEL/Spoken Tutorial) (per course) | 20 | 40 |
| 2. | Tech Fest/Teachers Day/Freshers Welcome | | |
| | Organizer | 5 | 10 |
| | Participants | 3 | 6 |
| 5. | Rural Reporting | 5 | 10 |
| 6. | Tree Plantation (per tree) | 1 | 10 |
| 7. | Participation in Relief Camps | 20 | 40 |
| 8. | Participation in Debate/Group Discussion/ Tech quiz | 10 | 20 |
| 9. | Publication of Wall magazine in institutional level (magazine/article/internet) | 10 | 20 |
| 10. | Publication in News Paper, Magazine & Blogs | 10 | 20 |
| 11. | Research Publication (per publication) | 15 | 30 |
| 12. | Innovative Projects (other than course curriculum) | 30 | 60 |
| 13. | Blood donation | 8 | 16 |
| | Blood donation camp Organization | 10 | 20 |
| 15. | Participation in Sports/Games | | |
| | College level | 5 | 10 |
| | University Level | 10 | 20 |
| | District Level | 12 | 24 |
| | State Level | 15 | 30 |
| | National/International Level | 20 | 20 |
| 21. | Cultural Programme (Dance, Drama, Elocution, Music etc.) | 10 | 20 |
| 22. | Member of Professional Society | 10 | 20 |
| 23. | Student Chapter | 10 | 20 |
| 24. | Relevant Industry Visit & Report | 10 | 20 |
| 25. | Photography activities in different Club(Photography club, Cine Club, Gitisansad) | 5 | 10 |
| 26. | Participation in Yoga Camp (Certificate to be submitted) | 5 | 10 |
| 27. | Self-Entrepreneurship Programme | 20 | 20 |
| 28. | Adventure Sports with Certification | 10 | 20 |
| 29. | Training to under privileged/Physically challenged | 15 | 30 |
| 30. | Community Service & Allied Activities | 10 | 20 |

Suggestions from the College Principals will be considered to append in the above Table-III.

Sd/-

Registrar(Acting) MAKAUT,WB

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal Record of Activities for Mandatory Additional Requirement

| Colleg | ge Name (College Code): | | | | | | Departmen | nt: | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Stude | nt Name: | ue: University Roll No: Registration No: | | | | | | | | | | |
| SI No Activity zing | | | Points Sem7 Sem3 Sem3 | | | | Po | oints Earne | d | | | |
| 51 110 | Activity | Poi | M; Poir Allo | Sem1 | Sem2 | Sem3 | Sem4 | Sem5 | Sem6 | Sem7 | Sem8 | Total |
| 1 | MOOCS (SWAYAM/NPTEL/Spoken Tutorial) per course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | For 12 weeks duration | 20 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| | For 8 weeks duration | 16 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Tech Fest/Teachers Day/Freshers Welcome | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Organizer | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Participants | 3 | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Rural Reporting | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Tree Plantation and up keeping (per tree) | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Participation in Relief Camps | 20 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Participation in Debate/Group Discussion/ Tech quiz | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Publication of Wall magazine in institutional level (magazine/article/internet) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Editor | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Writer | 6 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Publication in News Paper, Magazine & Blogs | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Research Publication (per publication) | 15 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Innovative Projects (other than course curriculum) | 30 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Blood donation | 8 | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Blood donation camp Organization | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |

Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal Record of Activities for Mandatory Additional Requirement

| | | ts | x. | | | | Po | oints Earne | d | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Sl No | Activity | Points | Max. Points Allowed | Sem1 | Sem2 | Sem3 | Sem4 | Sem5 | Sem6 | Sem7 | Sem8 | Total |
| 12 | Participation in Sports/Games | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | College level | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | University Level | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| | District Level | 12 | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| | State Level | 15 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| | National/International Level | 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Cultural Programme (Dance, Drama, Elocution, Music etc.) | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Member of Professional Society | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Student Chapter | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Relevant Industry Visit & Report | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Photography activities in different Club(Photography club, Cine Club, Gitisansad) | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Participation in Yoga Camp (Certificate to be submitted) | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Self-Entrepreneurship Programme | 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Adventure Sports with Certification | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Training to under privileged / Differently abled | 15 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Community Service & Allied Activities | 10 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Points | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Signature of Mentor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Signature of HOD | | | _ | | | | | | | | |

*Please abide strictly to the Notes at the end of the Notice by Registrar, MAKAUT, WB regarding Mandatory Additional Requirement for earning B.Tech Degree

^{*} Annexure-I is to be retained in the Institute records with all documentary proofs of activities (to be verified by the University as and when required).

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

SEMESTER -III (2ND YR)

| CE(BS)301 | Biology (Biology for Engineers) 2L + 1T = | 3 Credits |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Introduction Bring out the fundamental differences between science and engineering by drawing a comparison between eye and camera, Bird flying and aircraft. Mention the most exciting aspect of biology as an independent scientific discipline. Why we need to study biology? Discuss how biological observations of 18th Century that lead to major discoveries. Examples from Brownian motion and the origin of thermodynamics by referring to the original observation of Robert Brown and Julius Mayor. These examples will highlight the fundamental importance of observations in any scientific inquiry. | 2L |
| | Purpose: To convey that Biology is as important a scientific discipline as Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry | |
| Module 2 | Classification Hierarchy of life forms at phenomenological level. A common thread weaves this hierarchy Classification. Discuss classification based on (a) cellularity- Unicellular or multicellular (b) ultrastructure- prokaryotes or eucaryotes. (c) energy and Carbon utilization -Autotrophs, heterotrophs, lithotropes (d) Ammonia excretion – aminotelic, uricoteliec, ureotelic (e) Habitataacquatic or terrestrial (e) Molecular taxonomy- three major kingdoms of life. A given organism can come under different category based on classification. Model organisms for the study of biology come from different groups. E.coli, S.cerevisiae, D. Melanogaster, C. elegance, A. Thaliana, M. musculus Purpose: To convey that classification per se is not what biology is all about. The underlying criterion, | 3L |
| | such as morphological, biochemical or ecological be highlighted. | |
| Module 3 | Genetics Mendel's laws, Concept of segregation and independent assortment. Concept of allele. Gene mapping, Gene interaction, Epistasis. Meiosis and Mitosis be taught as a part of genetics. Emphasis to be give not to the mechanics of cell division nor the phases but how genetic material passes from parent to offspring. Concepts of recessiveness and dominance. Concept of mapping of phenotype to genes. Discuss about the single gene disorders in humans. Discuss the concept of complementation using human genetics. | 4L |
| | Purpose: To convey that "Genetics is to biology what Newton's laws are to Physical Sciences" | |
| Module 4 | Biomolecules Molecules of life. In this context discuss monomeric units and polymeric structures. Discuss about sugars, starch and cellulose. Amino acids and proteins. Nucleotides and DNA/RNA. Two carbon units and lipids. Purpose: To convey that all forms of life has the same building blocks and yet the manifestations are as diverse as one can imagine | 4L |
| Module 5 | Enzymes Enzymology: How to monitor enzyme catalyzed reactions. How does an enzyme catalyzereactions. Enzyme classification. Mechanism of enzyme action. Discuss at least two examples. Enzyme kinetics and kinetic parameters. Why should we know these parameters to understand biology? RNA catalysis. | 4L |
| 76.1.1.6 | Purpose: To convey that without catalysis life would not have existed on earth | 47 |
| Module 6 | Information Transfer Molecular basis of information transfer. DNA as a genetic material. Hierarchy of DNA structurefrom single stranded to double helix to nucleosomes. Concept of genetic code. Universality and degeneracy of genetic code. Define gene in terms of complementation and recombination.\ | 4L |
| | Purpose: The molecular basis of coding and decoding genetic information is universal | |
| Module 7 | Macromolecular analysis Proteins- structure and function. Hierarch in protein structure. Primary secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure. Proteins as enzymes, transporters, receptors and structural elements. | 5L |
| Module 8 | Purpose: How to analyses biological processes at the reductionistic level Metabolism | 4L |
| module o | Thermodynamics as applied to biological systems. Exothermic and endothermic versus endergonic and exergoinc reactions. Concept of Keq and its relation to standard free energy. Spontaneity. ATP as an energy currency. This should include the breakdown of glucose to CO2 + H2O (Glycolysis and Krebs cycle) and synthesis of glucose from CO2 and H2O (Photosynthesis). Energy yielding and energy consuming reactions. Concept of Energy charge | |
| Modul- 0 | Purpose: The fundamental principles of energy transactions are the same in physical and biological world. | 21 |
| Module 9 | Microbiology Concept of single celled organisms. Concept of species and strains. Identification and classification of microorganisms. Microscopy. Ecological aspects of single celled organisms. Sterilization and media compositions. Growth kinetics. | 3L |
| Reference | 1) Biology: A global approach: Campbell, N. A.; Reece, J. B.; Urry, Lisa; Cain, M, L.; Wasserman, S. A.; | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Minorsky, P. V.; Jackson, R. B. Pearson Education Ltd |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2) Outlines of Biochemistry, Conn, E.E; Stumpf, P.K; Bruening, G; Doi, R.H., John Wiley and Sons |
| 3) Principles of Biochemistry (V Edition), By Nelson, D. L.; and Cox, M. M.W.H. Freeman and Company |
| 4) Molecular Genetics (Second edition), Stent, G. S.; and Calender, R.W.H. Freeman and |
| company,Distributed by Satish Kumar Jain for CBS Publisher |
| 5) Microbiology, Prescott, L.M J.P. Harley and C.A. Klein 1995. 2nd edition Wm, C. BrownPublishers |
| 6) Biology of Engineers, McGraw Hill (ISBN: 978-11-21439-931) |

| CE(ES)301 | Engineering Mechanics 3L + 1T = | = 4 Credits | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Module 1 | Introduction to Engineering Mechanics Force Systems Basic concepts, Particleequilibrium in 2-D & 3-D; Rigid Body equilibrium; System of Forces, Coplanar Concurrent Forces, Components in Space – Resultant- Moment of Forces and its Application; Couples and Resultant ofForce System, Equilibrium of System of Forces, Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium ofCoplanar Systems and Spatial Systems; Static Indeterminacy | | | | |
| Module 2 | Friction Types of friction, Limiting friction, Laws of Friction, Static andDynamic Friction; Motion of Bodies, wedge friction, screw jack & differential screw jack; | of 3L | | | |
| Module 3 | Basic Structural Analysis Equilibrium in three dimensions; Method of Sections; Method of Joints; How to determine if member is in tension or compression; Simple Trusses; Zeroforce members; Beams & types of beams; Frames & Machines; | | | | |
| Module 4 | Centroid and Centre of Gravity Centroid of simple figures from first principle, centroid of composite sections; Centre of Gravit and its implications; Area moment of inertia-Definition, Moment of inertia of plane section from first principles, Theorems of moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of standard sections an composite sections; Mass moment inertia of circularplate, Cylinder, Cone, Sphere, Hook. | ns | | | |
| Module 5 | Virtual Work and Energy Method- Virtual displacements, principle of virtual work forparticle and ideal system of rigid bodies degrees of freedom. Active force diagram, systems withfriction, mechanical efficiency Conservative forces and potential energy (elastic and gravitational), energy equation for equilibrium. Applications of energy method for equilibrium. Stability of equilibrium. | y. | | | |
| Module 6 | Review of particle dynamics- Rectilinear motion; Plane curvilinear motion (rectangular,path, and polar coordinates). 3- curvilinear motion; Relative and constrained motion; Newton's 2 nd law (rectangular, path, an polar coordinates). Work-kinetic energy, power, potentialenergy.Impulse-momentum (linea angular); Impact (Direct and oblique). | d | | | |
| Module 7 | Introduction to Kinetics of Rigid Bodies Basic terms, general principles indynamics; Types of motion, Instantaneous centre of rotation in plane motion and simple problems; D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies; Work energyprinciple and its application in plane motion of connected bodies; Kinetics of rigid body rotation; | n | | | |
| Module 8 | Mechanical Vibrations Basic terminology, free and forced vibrations, resonance and its effects; Degree of freedom Derivation for frequency and amplitude of freevibrations without damping and single degree of freedom system, simple problems, types of pendulum, use of simple, compound and torsion pendulums; | of | | | |
| Tutorials | From the above modules covering, To find the various forces and angles including resultants in various parts of wall crane, roof truss, pipes, etc.; To verify the line of polygon on various forces; To find coefficient of friction between various materials on inclined plan; Fre bodydiagrams various systems including block-pulley; To verify the principle of moment in the discapparatus; Helical block; To draw a load efficiency curve for a screw jack | ee | | | |
| Reference | D.S. Bedi (2018), Engineering Mechanics, Khanna Publishing House, 2019 Irving H. Shames (2006), Engineering Mechanics, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall F. P. Beer and E. R. Johnston (2011), Vector Mechanics for Engineers, Vol I - Statics, Vol I - Dynamics, 9th Ed, Tata McGraw Hill R.C. Hibbler (2006), Engineering Mechanics: Principles of Statics and Dynamics, Pearso Press. Andy Ruina and RudraPratap (2011), Introduction to Statics and Dynamics, Oxfor UniversityPress Shanes and Rao (2006), Engineering Mechanics, Pearson Education, Hibler and Gupta (2010), Engineering Mechanics (Statics, Dynamics) by Pearson Education Reddy Vijaykumar K. and K. Suresh Kumar(2010), Singer's Engineering Mechanics Bansal R.K.(2010), A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics, Laxmi Publications Khurmi R.S. (2010), Engineering Mechanics, Umesh Publications | n | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| CE(ES)302 | Energy Science & Engineering | 1L + 1T = | 2 Credits |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Introduction to Energy Science Scientific principles and historical interpretation to place energy use in the context of pressing societal, environmental and climate issues; Introduction to energy systems and resources; Introduction to Energy, sustainability & the environment. | | 3L |
| | Tutorials: Compile a World map showing Energy Reserves by source, Total Energyconsumption, Per capita energy consumption and Carbon Footprint | | |
| Module 2 | Energy Sources Overview of energy systems, sources, transformations, efficiency, andstorage. Fossil fuels (coal, oil, oil-bearing shale and sands, coal gasification) - past, present & future,Remedies & alternatives for fossil fuels - biomass, wind, solar, nuclear, wave, tidal and hydrogen;Sustainability and environmental trade-offs of different energy systems; possibilities for energy storage or regeneration (Ex. Pumped storage hydro power projects, superconductor-based energystorages, high efficiency batteries) | | 4L |
| | Tutorials:Compile a Word Map showing Alternative Energy sourceusage; diagram for a Pumped Storageproject; Collect details of a typical North Sea of Compile a map of India showing exiting potential and utilized potential for the pros and cons for Thermal, hydro, nuclear and solar power projects. | il platform. | |
| Module 3 | Energy & Environment Energy efficiency and conservation; introduction to clean energy technologies and its importance in sustainable development; Carbon consumptionand sustainability; introduction to the economics of energy; H system determinesproduction and consumption; linkages between economic outcomes; How futureenergy use can be influenced by economic, environ research policy | low the economic and environmental | 5L |
| | Tutorials: Study the functioning of an Electro Static Precipitator in athermal the uses of coarse and fine Fly Ashfrom thermal power plants. Compile the indesign and construction of a reactor containment building | | |
| Module 4 | Civil Engineering Projects connected with the Energy Sources Coal miningtechnologies, Oil exploration offshore platforms, Underground pipelines, solarchimney project, wave energy caissons, coastal installation wind mill towers; hydropower stations above-ground and underground alor dams, tunnels, penstocks, etc.; Nuclear reactor containment buildings and ass design and construction constraints and testing procedures for reactor contains Spent Nuclear fuel storage and disposalsystems | s for tidal power, ng with associated sociated buildings, | 10L |
| | Tutorials:Compile a process diagram for a typical underground hydropowd details of a model solar chimneyproject; collect details of a wave of Vizhinjam;Collect details of the Kalpasar (Tidal energy) project | | |
| Module 5 | Engineering for Energy conservation Concept of Green Building and GreenArchitecture; Green building concept encompasses everything from the choice ofbuilding materials to where a b how it is designed and operated); LEED ratings; Identification of energy relat represent the breath of the industry and prioritizingthese as candidates; analysis and use as a tool for measuring sustainability. EnergyAudit optimization of energy consumption. | uilding is located, ed enterprises that Embodied energy | 8L |
| | Tutorials:Draw a typical geometrical orientation of a house in your areato avin the bed room in the evening;Identify typical examples of Indian variousLEED ratings; List various building materials with theirembodied energy Audit of yourDepartmental Building in the college | buildings having | |
| Reference | 1. O.P., Gupta, Energy Technology, Khanna Book Publishing, (2019) 2. Boyle, Godfrey (2004), Renewable Energy (2nd edition). Oxford University 3. Boyle, Godfrey, Bob Everett, and Janet Ramage (Eds.) (2004), Energy Syst andSustainability: Power for a Sustainable Future. Oxford University Press 4. Chakrabarti, Energy Engineering & Management, PHI 5. Schaeffer, John (2007), Real Goods Solar Living Sourcebook: The Complet Renewable Energy Technologies and Sustainable Living, Gaiam 6. Jean-Philippe; Zaccour, Georges (Eds.), (2005), Energy and Environment S Decision Making, Loulou, Richard; Waaub, XVIII, 7. Ristinen, Robert A. Kraushaar, Jack J. AKraushaar, Jack P. Ristinen, Rober Energy and the Environment, 2nd Edition, John Wiley 8. UNDP (2000), Energy and the Challenge of Sustainability, World Energy a 9. E H Thorndike (1976), Energy & Environment: A Primer for Scientists and | e Guide to set: Mathematicsof tt A. (2006) | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Addison-Wesley Publishing Company | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 10. Related papers published in international journals | |

| CE(BS)302 | Mathematics-III 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| | (Transform & Discrete Mathematics) | |
| (Prerequisite 2c, 5b | p-d, 6b) | |
| Module 1 | Transform Calculus -1 Polynomials – Orthogonal Polynomials – Lagrange's, Chebysev Polynomials; Trigonometric Polynomials; aplace Transform, Properties of Laplace Transform, Laplace transform of periodic functions. Finding inverse Laplace transform by different methods, convolution theorem. Evaluation ofintegrals by Laplace transform, solving ODEs and PDEs by Laplace Transform method. | |
| Module 2 | Transform Calculus-2 Fourier transforms, Z-transform and Wavelet transforms: properties, methods, inverses and theirapplications. | 6 L |
| Module 3 | Sets, relations and functions Basic operations on sets, Cartesian products, disjoint union (sum), and power sets. Different types of relations, their compositions and inverses. Different types of functions, their compositions and inverses. | |
| Module 4 | Propositional Logic Syntax and semantics, proof systems, satisfiability, validity, soundness, completeness, deductiontheorem, etc. Decision problems of propositional logic. Introduction to first order logic and firstorder theory. | 4 L |
| Module 5 | Partially ordered sets Complete partial ordering, chain, lattice, complete, distributive, modular and complemented lattices. Boolean and pseudo Boolean lattices. | 4 L |
| Module 6 | Algebraic Structures Algebraic structures with one binary operation — semigroup, monoid and group. Cosets, Lagrange'stheorem, normal subgroup, homomorphic subgroup. Congruence relation and quotient structures. Error correcting code. Algebraic structures with two binary operations- ring, integral domain, andfield. Boolean algebra and boolean ring (Definitions and simple examples only). | |
| Module 7 | Introduction to Counting Basic counting techniques – inclusion and exclusion, pigeon-hole principle, permutation, combination, summations. Introduction to recurrence relation and generating functions. | |
| Module 8 | Introduction to Graphs Graphs and their basic properties – degree, path, cycle, subgraph, isomorphism, Eulerian and Hamiltonian walk, trees. | |
| Reference | 1.C. L. Liu, Elements of Discrete Mathematics, 2nd Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000. 2. R. C. Penner, Discrete Mathematics: Proof Techniques and Mathematical Structures, World Scientific, 1999. 3. R.L. Graham, D. E. Knuth, and O. Patashnik, Concrete Mathematics, 2nd Ed., Addison-Wesley, 1994. 4. K. H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, 6th Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007. 5. J. L. Hein, Discrete Structures, Logic, and Computability, 3rd Ed., Jones and Bartlett, 2010. 6. N. Deo, Graph Theory, Prentice Hall of India, 1974. 7. S. Lipschutz and M. L. Lipson, Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Discrete Mathematics, 2nd Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 1999. 8. J. P. Tremblay and R. P. Manohar, Discrete Mathematics with Applications to Computer Science, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1997. 9. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006. 10. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010. 11. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2000. 12. S.B. Singh. Discrete Structures, Khanna Publishing House, 2019 13. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008. 14. Chandrika Prasad, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, KPB | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| CE(HS)301 | Humanities-I | 3L + 0T | 3 Credits |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| | (Effective Technical Communication) | | |
| Module 1 | Information Design and Development- Different kinds of technical documents,Information development life cycle, Organization structures, factors affecting information anddocument design, Strategies for organization, Information design and writing for print and for onlinemedia. | | 4L |
| Module 2 | Technical Writing, Grammar and Editing- Technical writing prodiscourse, Writing drafts and revising, Collaborative writing, creating indexes style andlanguage. Basics of grammar, study of advanced grammar, editing st appropriate technical style. Introduction to advanced technical communication factors, Managing technical communication projects, time estimation, Localization. | , technical writing rategies to achieve , Usability, Hunan | 8L |
| Module 3 | Self Development and Assessment- Self assessment, Awareness, Percep Values and belief, Personal goal setting, career planning, Self-esteem. Manag memory, Rapid reading, Taking notes; Complex problem solving; Creativity | | 8L |
| Module 4 | Communication and Technical Writing- Public speaking, Group discussion, Oral; presentation, Interviews, Graphic presentation, Presentation aids, Personality Development. Writingreports, project proposals, brochures, newsletters, technical articles, manuals, official notes, businessletters, memos, progress reports, minutes of meetings, event report. | | 8L |
| Module 5 | Ethics- Business ethics, Etiquettes in social and office settings, Email etiquettes, Telephone Etiquettes, Engineering ethics, Managing time, Role and responsibility of engineer, Workculture in jobs, Personal memory, Rapid reading, Taking notes, Complex problem solving, Creativity. | | 8L |
| Reference | 1. David F. Beer and David McMurrey, Guide to writing as an Engineer, York, 2004 2. Diane Hacker, Pocket Style Manual, Bedford Publication, New You 0312406843) 3. Kulbhushan Kumar, Effective Communication Skills, Khanna Publishing F. 4. Shiv Khera, You Can Win, Macmillan Books, New York, 2003. 5. Raman Sharma, Technical Communications, Oxford Publication, London, 2007828357-4) 7. Sharma, R. and Mohan, K. Business Correspondence and Report Writing, 2002. 8. Xebec, Presentation Book, TMH New Delhi, 2000. (ISBN 0402213) | ork, 2003. (ISBN louse 2004. ork, 2004. (ISBN: | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Introduction to Civil Engineering 1L + 1T= | 2 Credits |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Basic Understanding: What is Civil Engineering/ Infrastructure? Basics of Engineering and Civil Engineering; Broad disciplines of Civil Engineering; Importance of Civil Engineering, Possible scopes for a career | 1 L |
| | Tutorials | |
| M - J - 1 - 2 | Develop a matrix of various disciplines and possible roles for engineers in each | 1 L |
| viodule 2 | History of Civil engineering: Early constructions and developments over time; Ancient monuments & Modern marvels; Development of various materials of construction and methods of construction; Works of Eminent civil engineers | |
| | Tutorials Identify 10 ancient monuments and ten modern marvels and list the uniqueness of each | |
| Module 3 | Overview of National Planning for Construction and Infrastructure Development; | 1 L |
| | Positionof construction industry vis-à-vis other industries, five year plan outlays for construction; currentbudgets for infrastructure works | |
| | Tutorials Develop a Strategic Plan for Civil Engineering worksfor next ten years based on past investments andidentify one typical on-going mega project in eacharea | |
| Module 4 | Fundamentals of Architecture & Town Planning: Aesthetics in Civil Engineering, | 1 L |
| | Examples of great architecture, fundamentals of architectural design & town planning; BuildingSystems (HVAC, Acoustics, Lighting, etc.); LEED ratings; Development of Smart cities | |
| | Tutorials Identify ten best civil engineering projects with highaesthetic appeal with one possible factor for each; Listdown the possible systems required for a typical SmartCity | |
| Module 5 | Fundamentals of Building Materials: Stones, bricks, mortars, Plain, Reinforced & Prestressed Concrete, Construction Chemicals; Structural Steel, High Tensile Steel, Carbon Composites; Plastics in Construction; 3D printing; Recycling of Construction & Demolition wastes | 2 L |
| | Tutorials Identify three top new materials and their potential inconstruction; Visit a Concrete Lab and make a report | |
| Module 6 | Basics of Construction Management & Contracts Management: Temporary Structures in Construction; Construction Methods for various types of Structures; Major Construction equipment; Automation & Robotics in Construction; Modern Project management Systems; Advent of Lean Construction; Importance of Contracts Management | 2 L |
| | Tutorials Identify 5 typical construction methods and list theiradvantages/ positive features | |
| Module 7 | Environmental Engineering & Sustainability: Water treatment systems; Effluent treatment systems; Solid waste management; Sustainability in Construction | 2L |
| | Tutorials Sustainability principles, Sustainable builtenvironment, water treatment systems, and good practicesof wastewater management. examples of Solid andhazardous waste management, Air pollution andcontrol | |
| Module 8 | Geotechnical Engineering: Basics of soil mechanics, rock mechanics and geology; various types of foundations; basics of rock mechanics & tunnelling | 2 L |
| | Tutorials List top five tunnel projects in India and their features; collect and study geotechnical investigation report of any one Metro Rail (underground) project; Visit aconstruction site and make a site visit report | |
| Module 9 | Hydraulics, Hydrology & Water Resources Engineering: Fundamentals of fluid flow, basics ofwater supply systems; Underground Structures; Underground Structures Multi-purpose reservoirprojects | 1 L |
| | Tutorials Identify three river interlinking projects and theirfeatures; visit a Hydraulics Lab and make a report | |
| Module 10 | Ocean Engineering: Basics of Wave and Current Systems; Sediment transport systems; Ports &Harbours and other marine structures | 1 L |
| | Tutorials Identify 5 typical ports in India and list the structures available in them; Visit a related/similar facility, if possible in nearby place and make a report | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | systems, ash handling systems; nuclear containment structures; hydro power projects | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| | Tutorials | |
| | Collect the typical layout for a large thermal powerplant and a large hydro power plant and identify all thestructures and systems falling in them. | |
| Module 12 | Structural Engineering : Types of buildings; tall structures; various types of bridges; Water retaining structures; Other structural systems; Experimental Stress Analysis; Wind tunnel studies; | 3 L |
| | Tutorials Identify 5 unique features for typical buildings, bridges, tall structures and large span structures; VisitStructures Testing Lab/facility and make a report | |
| Module 13 | Surveying & Geomatics: Traditional surveying techniques, Total Stations, Development of Digital Terrain Models; GPS, LIDAR; | 1 L |
| | Tutorials Collect visual representations prepared by a TotalStation and LIDAR and compare; Study typicalGoogle street map and Google Earth Map and studyhow each can facilitate the other | |
| Module 14 | Traffic &Transportation Engineering: Investments in transport infrastructure development inIndia for different modes of transport; Developments and challenges in integrated transport development in India: road, rail, port and harbour and airport sector; PPP in transport sector; Intelligent Transport Systems; Urban Public and Freight Transportation; Road Safety underheterogeneous traffic; Sustainable and resilient pavement materials, design, construction andmanagement; Case studies and examples. Tutorials | 1 L |
| | Investments in transport infrastructure; Developmentsand challenges; Intelligent Transport Systems; SmartCities, Urban Transport; Road Safety; Sustainable andresilient highway design principles; Plan a sustainabletransport system for a city; Identify keyfeatures/components in the planning and design of agreen field highway/airport/port/railway and the cost –economics. | |
| Module 15 | Repairs & Rehabilitation of Structures: Basics of corrosion phenomena and other structural distress mechanisms; some simple systems of rehabilitation of structures; Non-Destructivetesting systems; Use of carbon fibre wrapping and carbon composites in repairs. | 1 L |
| | Tutorials Collect the history of a major rehabilitation project and list the interesting features | |
| Module 16 | Computational Methods, IT, IoT in Civil Engineering: Typical software used in Civil Engineering- Finite Element Method, Computational Fluid Dynamics; Computational Geotechnical Methods; highway design (MX), Building Information Modelling; Highlighting typical available software systems (SAP, STAAD, ABAQUS, MATLAB, ETAB, NASTRAN, NISA, MIKE 21, MODFLOW, REVIT, TEKLA, AUTOCAD,GEOSTUDIO, EDUSHAKE, MSP, PRIMAVERA, ArcGIS, VisSIM,) | 2 L |
| | Tutorials Visit an AutoCad lab and prepare a report; Identify teninteresting software systems used in Civil Engg andtheir key features | |
| Module 17 | Industrial lectures: Case studies of large civil engineering projects by industry professionals, covering comprehensive planning to commissioning; | 2 L |
| | Tutorials | |
| Module 18 | For each case study list the interesting features Basics of Professionalism: Professional Ethics, Entrepreneurial possibilities in Civil Engineering, Possibilities for creative & innovative working, Technical writing Skills enhancement; Facilities Management; Quality & HSE Systems in Construction | 3 L |
| Tutorials | List 5 cases of violation of professional ethics and listpreventive measures; Identify 5 interesting projects and their positive features; Write 400 word reports on | 5L |
| Reference | one ancient monument and a modern marvel of civilengineering 1. Patil, B.S.(1974), Legal Aspects of Building and Engineering Contract 2. The National Building Code, BIS, (2017) 3. RERA Act, (2017) | |
| | 4. Meena Rao (2006), Fundamental concepts in Law of Contract, 3rd Edn. Professional Offset 5. Chandiramani, Neelima (2000), The Law of Contract: An Outline, 2nd Edn. Avinash Publications Mumbai | |
| | 6. Avtarsingh (2002), Law of Contract, Eastern Book Co. 7. Dutt (1994), Indian Contract Act, Eastern Law House 8. Anson W.R. (1979), Law of Contract, Oxford University Press 9. Kwatra G.K. (2005). The Arbitration & Conciliation of Law in India with case law on | |
| | 9. Kwatra G.K.(2005), The Arbitration & Conciliation of Law in India with case law on UNCITRAL Model Law on Arbitration, Indian Council of Arbitration 10. Avtarsingh (2005), Law of Arbitration and Conciliation, Eastern Book Co. 11. Wadhera (2004), Intellectual Property Rights, Universal Law Publishing Co. 12. P. S. Narayan (2000), Intellectual Property Rights, Gogia Law Agency | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| 1 | <u></u> |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 13. T. Ramappa (2010), Intellectual Property Rights Law in India, Asia Law House |
| | 14. Bare text (2005), Right to Information Act |
| | 15. O.P. Malhotra, Law of Industrial Disputes, N.M. Tripathi Publishers |
| | 16. K.M. Desai(1946), The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act |
| | 17. Rustamji R.F., Introduction to the Law of Industrial Disputes, Asia Publishing House |
| | 18. Vee, Charles &Skitmore, Martin (2003) Professional Ethics in the Construction Industry, |
| | Engineering Construction and Architectural management, Vol.10, Iss. 2, pp 117-127, MCB |
| | UP Ltd |
| | 19. American Society of Civil Engineers (2011) ASCE Code of Ethics – Principles Study and |
| | Application |
| | 20. Ethics in Engineering- M.W.Martin&R.Schinzinger, McGraw-Hill |
| | 21. Engineering Ethics, National Institute for Engineering Ethics, USA |
| | 22. www.ieindia.org |
| | 23. Engineering ethics: concepts and cases – C. E. Harris, M.S. Pritchard, M.J.Rabins |
| | 24. Resisting Bureaucratic Corruption: Alacrity Housing Chennai (Teaching Case Study) -S. |
| | Ramakrishna Velamuri -CEIBS |
| | 25. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, http://www.jnormanstark.com/contract.htm |
| | 26. Internet and Business Handbook, Chap 4, CONTRACTS LAW, |
| | http://www.laderapress.com/laderapress/contractslaw1.html |
| | 27. Contract & Agreements, |
| | http://www.tco.ac.ir/law/English/agreements/General/Contract%20Law/C.htm |
| | 28. Contracts, http://206.127.69.152/jgretch/crj/211/ch7.ppt |
| | 29. Business & Personal Law. Chapter 7. "How Contracts Arise", |
| | http://yucaipahigh.com/schristensen/lawweb/lawch7.ppt |
| | 30. Types of Contracts, http://cmsu2.cmsu.edu/public/classes/rahm/meiners.con.ppt |
| | 31. IV. TYPES OF CONTRACTS AND IMPORTANT PROVISIONS, |
| | http://www.worldbank.org/html/opr/consult/guidetxt/types.html |
| | 32. Contract Types/Pricing Arrangements Guideline- 1.4.G (11/04/02), |
| | http://www.sandia.gov/policy/14g.pdf |
| | maps of the transfer of the tr |

LABORATORY/ SESSIONAL

| CE(ES)391 | Basic Electronics | 1L + 2P | 2 Credits |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Theory | | | |
| Module 1 | Diodes and Applications covering, Semiconductor Diode - Ideal versus Practical, Resistance Levels, Diode Equivalent Circuits, Load Line Analysis; Diode as a Switch, Diode as aRectifier, Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifiers with and without Filters; Breakdown Mechanisms, Zener Diode – Operation and Applications; Opto-Electronic Devices – LEDs, Photo Diode and Applications; Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) – Operation, Construction, Characteristics, Ratings, Applications; | | 4L |
| Module 2 | Characteristics, Ratings, Applications, Transistor Characteristics covering, Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) – Construction, Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Operating Point, Voltage Divider Bias Configuration; Field Effect Transistor (FET) – Construction, Characteristics of Junction FET, Depletion and Enhancement type Metal OxideSemiconductor (MOS) FETs, Introduction to CMOS circuits; | | 4L |
| Module 3 | | | 4L |
| Module 4 | Operational Amplifiers and Applications covering, Introduction to Op-Amp, Differential Amplifier Configurations, CMRR, PSRR, Slew Rate; Block Diagram, Pin Configuration of 741 Op-Amp, Characteristics of Ideal OpAmp, Concept of Virtual Ground; | | 4L |
| Practical | | | I |
| Module 1 | Laboratory Sessions covering, Identification, Specifications, Testing of R, L, Components (Colour Codes), Potentiometers, Switches (SPDT, DPDT and D and Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs); Identification, Specifications, Testing of Diodes, BJTs, JFETs, MOSFETs, Power Transistors, SCRs and LEDs; | IP), Bread Boards | |
| Module 2 | Study and Operation of Digital Multi Meter, Function / Signal Generator, Regulated Power Supply (RPS), Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes; Amplitude, Phase and Frequency of SinusoidalSignals using Lissajous Patterns on CRO; (CRO); | | |
| Module 3 | Experimental Verification of PN Junction Diode Characteristics in A) Forward Bias B) Reverse Bias, Zener Diode Characteristics and Zener Diode as Voltage Regulator, Input and OutputCharacteristics of BJT in Common Emitter (CE) Configuration, Drain and Transfer Characteristics of JFET in Common Source (CS) Configuration; | | |
| Module 4 | Study of Half Wave and Full Wave Rectification, Regulation with Filters, Ga. Bandwidth of BJT Common Emitter (CE) Amplifier, Gain and Bandwidth | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Source(CS) Amplifier, Gain and Bandwidth of BJT Current Series and Voltage Series | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Feedback Amplifiers, Oscillation Frequency of BJT based RC Phase Shift, Hartley and Colpitts | | | |
| | Oscillators; | | | |
| Module 5 | Iodule 5 Op-Amp Applications – Adder, Subtractor, Voltage Follower and Comparator; Op-Amp | | | |
| | Applications – Differentiator and Integrator, Square Wave and Triangular Wave Generation, | | | |
| | Applications of 555 Timer – Astable and MonostableMultivibrators; | | | |
| Module 6 | Truth Tables and Functionality of Logic Gates – NOT, OR, AND, NOR, NAND, XOR | | | |
| | and XNOR Integrated Circuits (ICs); Truth Tables and Functionality of Flip-Flops - SR, JK | | | |
| | and DFlip-Flop ICs; Serial-In-Serial-Out and Serial-In-Parallel-Out Shift operations using 4- | | | |
| | bit/8-bit ShiftRegister ICs; Functionality of Up-Down / Decade Counter ICs; | | | |
| Reference | 1. David. A. Bell (2003), Laboratory Manual for Electronic Devices and Circuits, Prentice Hall, | | | |
| | India | | | |
| | 2. SantiramKal (2002), Basic Electronics- Devices, Circuits and IT Fundamentals, Prentice Hall, India | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 3. Thomas L. Floyd and R. P. Jain (2009), Digital Fundamentals by Pearson Education, | | | |
| | 4. Paul B. Zbar, A.P. Malvino and M.A. Miller (2009), Basic Electronics – A Text-Lab. | | | |
| | Manual, | | | |
| | TMH | | | |
| | 5. R.T. Paynter (2009), Introductory Electronic Devices & Circuits, Conventional Flow | | | |
| | Version, | | | |
| | Pearson | | | |

| CE(ES)392 | Computer-aided Civil Engineering | 1L + 2P | 2 Credits |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | Drawing | | |
| Module 1 | INTRODUCTION | | 2 L |
| | Introduction to concept of drawings, Interpretation of typicaldrawings, Plan | nning drawings to | |
| | show information concisely and comprehensively; optimallayout of drawings and Scales; | | |
| | Introduction to computer aided drawing, co-ordinate systems, reference pla | | |
| | Initial settings, Drawing aids, Drawing basic entities, Modifycommands, | Layers, Text and | |
| | Dimensioning, Blocks. Drawing presentation norms andstandards. | | 0.7 |
| Module 2 | SYMBOLS AND SIGN CONVENTIONS | 1 | 2 L |
| | Materials, Architectural, Structural, Electricaland Plumbing symbols. Reb | | |
| | structural steel fabrication and connections drawingsymbols, welding symbols standards | ois; dimensioning | |
| Module 3 | MASONRY BONDS | | 1 L |
| Wibduit 5 | English Bond and Flemish Bond – Corner wall and Cross walls -One brick | wall and one and | I L |
| | half brick wall | wan and one and | |
| Module 4 | BUILDING DRAWING | | 5 L |
| | Terms, Elements of planning building drawing, Methods ofmaking line draw | wing and detailed | |
| | drawing. Site plan, floor plan, elevation and section drawing of small residential buildings. | | |
| | Foundation plan. Roof drainage plans. Depicting joinery, standardfittings & fixtures, finishes. | | |
| | Use of Notes to improve clarity | | |
| Module 5 | PICTORIAL VIEW | | 2 L |
| | Principles of isometrics and perspective drawing. Perspective viewof building | . Fundamentals of | |
| Drawings | Building Information Modelling (BIM) | | |
| 1 | Buildings with load bearing walls including details of doors and windows. | | 6P |
| 2 | Taking standard drawings of a typical two storeyed building including all MI | EP.ioinery, rebars. | 4P |
| - | finishing and other details and writing out a description of the Facility in about | | |
| 3 | RCC framed structures | | 6P |
| 4 | Reinforcement drawings for typical slabs, beams, columns and spread footings | S | 6P |
| 5 | Industrial buildings - North light roof structures - Trusses | | 4P |
| 6 | Perspective view of one and two storey buildings | | 4P |
| Reference | 1. Subhash C Sharma &Gurucharan Singh (2005), "Civil Engineering Drawing | g", Standard | |
| | Publishers | | |
| | 2. Pradeep Jain & A.P. Gautam, Engineering Graphics & Design, Khanna | Publishing House | |
| | (2019) | OCAD 200E | |
| | 3. Ajeet Singh (2002), "Working with AUTOCAD 2000 with updates on AUT Tata- Mc Graw-Hill Company Limited, New Delhi | OCAD 2001", | |
| | 4. Sham TickooSwapna D (2009), "AUTOCAD for Engineers and Designers" | Dagreon | |
| | Education, | , 1 (415011 | |
| | 5. Venugopal (2007), "Engineering Drawing and Graphics + AUTOCAD", Ne | ew Age | |
| | International Pvt. Ltd., | | |
| | 6. Shah, Engineering Drawings and Computers, Pearson | | |
| | 7. Balagopal and Prabhu (1987), "Building Drawing and Detailing", Spades pu | ublishing KDR | |
| | building, Calicut, | S | |
| | 8. (Corresponding set of) CAD Software Theory and User Manuals. | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| 9. Malik R.S., Meo, G.S. (2009) Civil Engineering Drawing, Computech Publication Ltd New | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Asian. | |
| 10. Sikka, V.B. (2013), A Course in Civil Engineering Drawing, S.K.Kataria& Sons, | |

| CE(ES)393 | Life Science | 1L + 2P | 2 Credits |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Module 1A | Plant Physiology | 3 L | |
| | Transpiration; Mineral nutrition | | |
| Module 1B | Ecology | a . | 3 L |
| | Ecosystems- Components, types, flow of matter and energy in anecosystem; Community | | |
| | ecology- Characteristics, frequency, life forms, and biological spectrum; Ecosy Biotic and a-biotic factors, food chain, food web, ecological pyramids; | ystem structure- | |
| Module 2A | Population Dynamics | | 3 L |
| | Population ecology- Population characteristics, ecotypes; Population genetics- 0 | | |
| | pool and genetic diversity in populations, polymorphism and heterogeneity; | | |
| Module 2B | Environmental Management | | 3 L |
| | Principles: Perspectives, concerns andmanagement strategies; Policies and | | |
| | Environment Protection Acts and modification, International Treaties; Enviro | nmental Impact | |
| | Assessment- Case studies (International Airport,thermal power plant); | | |
| Module 3A | Molecular Genetics | | 3 L |
| | Structures of DNA and RNA; Concept of Gene, Generegulation, e.g., Operon co | oncept | |
| Module 3B | Biotechnology | | 3 L |
| | Basic concepts: Totipotency and Cell manipulation; Plant & Animal tissue culture | | |
| | uses in agriculture, medicine and health; Recombinant DNATechnology- | Techniques and | |
| | applications | | |
| Module 4 | Biostatistics | | 4 L |
| | Introduction to Biostatistics:-Terms used, types of data; Measures of Central Ter | | |
| | Median, Mode, Normal and Skewed distributions; Analysis of Data-Hypoth | esis testing and | |
| 37.11.5 | ANNOVA (single factor) | 15 D | |
| Module 5 | Laboratory & FieldworkSessions | . 1 . 1 | 15 P |
| | Comparison of stomatal index in different plants; Study of mineral crys | | |
| | Determination of diversity indices in plant communities; To construct ecologic population sizes in an ecosystem; Determination of Importance Value Index of | | |
| | plant community; Seminar (with PPTs) on EIA of a Mega-Projec | of a species in a | |
| | Thermal/Nuclear Power Plant/ Oil spill scenario); Preparation and extraction of | | |
| | DNA and determination of yield by UV absorbance; Isolation of Plasmid DNA and it | | |
| | separation by Gel Electrophoresis; Data analysis using Bio-statistical tools; | a Divir una no | |
| References | 1. Biology: A global approach: Campbell, N. A.; Reece, J. B.; Urry, Lisa; Cain, | M. L.: | |
| | Wasserman, S. A.; Minorsky, P. V.; Jackson, R. B. Pearson Education Ltd | , , | |
| | 2. Outlines of Biochemistry, Conn, E.E; Stumpf, P.K; Bruening, G; Doi, R.H. Jo | ohn Wiley and | |
| | Sons | • | |
| | 3. Principles of Biochemistry (V Edition), By Nelson, D. L.; and Cox, M. M.W. | H. Freeman and | |
| | Company | | |
| | 4. Molecular Genetics (Second edition), Stent, G. S.; and Calender, R. W.H. Fre | eman and | |
| | company, Distributed by Satish Kumar Jain for CBS Publisher | | |
| | 5. Microbiology, Prescott, L.M J.P. Harley and C.A. Klein 1995. 2nd edition Wi | m, C. Brown | |
| | Publishers | | |
| | 6. Life Sciences, Vol. I & II, Pathfinder Publications | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester IV [Second year]

| CE(ES)401 | Int | roduction to Fluid M | echanics | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Course | On s | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | | | | |
| Outcome | | 1. define basic terms, values an | d laws in the areas of flui | ids properties, stat | ics, kinematics | | |
| | | and dynamics of fluids, and hy | draulic design of pipe syste | ems; | , | | |
| | | 2. describe methods of implement | | | hile analyzing | | |
| | | the operational parameters of | | • | , , | | |
| | | 3. practically apply tables and di | | t define the associa | ted laws; | | |
| | | 4. calculate and optimize operati | · | | ŕ | | |
| | | 5. explain the correlation betwee | 1 | • | | | |
| | | 6. select engineering approach | | | d physics and | | |
| | | mathematical knowledge. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Intro | oduction to Civil Engineering, Physi | ics. | | | | |
| Module 1 | | Properties of fluids: Fluid – definition, distinction between solid and fluid - Units 3L | | | | | |
| | | dimensions - Properties of fluids | | | | | |
| | | specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapour pressure, capillarity and surface | | | | | |
| | tension. | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | d statics: Pressure at a point, | hasic equation for pressu | re field pressure | 4L | | |
| | | ation in a fluid at rest- incomp | | | | | |
| | | sure, gauge pressure; pressure | | | | | |
| | 1 - | ned, inverted, micro-manometer; p | = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | floating bodies, metacentric height. | faces, centre of pressure, buoyancy and floatation, Stability of submerged | | | | |
| Module 3: | | | Eulerian and Lagrangian | flow descriptions | 6L | | |
| module o. | Fluid Kinematics: The velocity field, Eulerian and Lagrangian flow descriptions, 6L concepts of: - one-, two- and three-dimensional flows, steady and unsteady flows, | | | | OL OL | | |
| | streamlines, streaklines, pathlines; The acceleration field; Control volume and system representation, Continuity Equation, Momentum Equation, Moment-of- | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | momentum equation, applications to pipe bends. | | | | | | |
| Module 4: | | d Dynamics: Application of Ne | | amline Bernoulli | 7L | | |
| 11204410 11 | | | | | 12 | | |
| | - | Equation, Kinetic energy head, potential energy head and pressure energy head, total energy head, Pitot tube, Examples of use of Bernoulli Equation, measurement | | | | | |
| | 1 | ows - venturimeter, energy line and | = | , | | | |
| Module 5: | | ensional Analysis: Buckingham | | tion of Pi terms. | 3L | | |
| | 1 | elation of experimental data, examp | · · | , | | | |
| Module 6 | | v through Pipes: Laminar flow, I | | velocity, turbulent | 7L | | |
| | 1 | shear stress at pipe wall, velocity | = - | - | | | |
| | | y-Weisbach Formula, friction fact | | | | | |
| | | ept of boundary layer and its growt | | | | | |
| Module 7 | | eline Systems: Pipes in series, pi | | pipes, branching | 7L | | |
| | | s, pipe networks. | | 11 / | | | |
| Module 8 | | raulic Machines: Basics of hydra | aulic machines, specific spe | eed of pumps and | 3L | | |
| | turb | | , - | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing Hou | se | | |
| | 1 | A Textbook of Fluid Mechanics | R. K. Bansal | Laxmi Publicati | ons (P) Ltd., | | |
| | | | | New Delhi. | , | | |
| | 2 | Hydraulics & Fluid Mechanics | P. N. Modi and S. M. | Standard Book H | ouse, New | | |
| | | Including Hydraulics Machines | Seth | Delhi, 2017. | , | | |
| | | | | , | | | |
| | 3 | Introduction to Fluid Mechanics | S. K. Som, G. Biswas | Tata McGraw Hil | l Education | | |
| | | and Fluid Machines | and S. Chakraborty | Private Limited, | New Delhi, | | |
| | | | | 2012. | , | | |
| | 4 | Fluid Machania | E M White | Tota M-C | J:11 Fd+:- | | |
| | 4 | Fluid Mechanics | F. M. White | Tata McGraw I | | | |
| | - | T21 : 1 347 1 | W.C.I | India Private Lin | | | |
| | 5 | Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines | K. Subramanya | McGraw Hill Edu | cation (India) | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| CE(ES)402 | Int | troduction to Solid Mech | anics 2 | L + 0T | 2 Credits | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| Course | Afte | r going through this course, the students | will be able to: | | | |
| Outcome | 1. To identify the equilibrium conditions and elastic properties of axially loaded bars through | | | | | |
| | | stress-strain and force-displacement curves. | | | | |
| | 2. | To identify the principal plane and principal | cipal stresses through I | Mohr circle. | | |
| | | 3. To calculate the hoop and meridional stresses in thin cylinders and spherical shells. | | | | |
| | 4. | 4. To identify different degrees of freedoms for support conditions like hinge, roller and fixed | | | | |
| | _ | constraints. | | | | |
| | 5. | 5. To calculate the bending moment, shear force and deflection of beams for uniformly | | | | |
| | | distributed, concentrated, linearly varying and external concentrated moment. | | | | |
| | 7. | 6. To calculate the member forces in a plane truss using Method of Joint and Method of Section.7. To identify torsional moment and twist on a circular shaft and calculate the shear stress. | | | | |
| | 8. | | | | snear stress. | |
| | 9. | 1 | | _ | unnort constraints | |
| Prerequisite | | ineering Mechanics (CE(ES)301), Basic Ca | | or unierent s | apport constraints | |
| Module 1 | 1 | iew of Basic Concepts of Stress and S | | Shoor etrose | 6L | |
| Module 1 | | ring stress, Normal strain, Shearing strain | · · | | OL | |
| | | ss-strain diagram of ductile and brittle ma | | , | | |
| | stress; Yielding; Modulus of elasticity; Factor of safety, | | | | | |
| | 1 | m Statics: Support reactions, concepts of r | - · | shear force | | |
| | and bending moment diagrams for concentrated, uniformly distributed, linearly | | | | | |
| | varying load, concentrated moments in simply supported beams, cantilever and | | | | | |
| | overhanging beams | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | metric Beam Bending: Basic kinemat | | | 3L | |
| | elastic flexure formulae and its application, Bending and shear stress for regular | | | | | |
| | sections, shear centre | | | | | |
| Module 3: | | lection of statically determinate bear | | - | 4L | |
| | 1 | e, moment Curvature relationship, | 0 | l equation, | | |
| Nr. 1 1 4 | | ndary conditions: Direct integration solution | | A 1 1 1 | 4L | |
| Module 4: | | lysis of determinate plane trusses: Co hod of joints, method of sections | oncepts of redundancy, | Analysis by | 4L | |
| Module 5: | _ | Dimensional Stress Problems: Pr. | incinal atroacos mavi | mum shoon | 3L | |
| Module 5. | 1 | sses, Mohr's circle of stresses, construction | | mum snear | 911 | |
| Module 6 | _ | oduction to thin cylindrical & spl | | etrace and | 3L | |
| module o | | idional - stress and volumetric changes | nericai siiciis. 1100p | stress and | on on | |
| Module 7 | | sion: Pure torsion, torsion of circular soli | d shaft and hollow shat | ts torsional | 4L | |
| module . | | ation, torsional rigidity, closed coil helical; | | to, torpromar | | |
| Module 8 | _ | umns: Fundamentals, criteria for stabili | <u> </u> | nn buckling | 3L | |
| | 1 | ry, Euler's load for columns with differ | | _ | | |
| | Eule | er's theory - problems, eccentric load and s | secant formulae. | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishi | Publishing House | |
| | 1 | Elements of Strength of Material | S. P. Timoshenko and | EWP Pvt. | Ltd | |
| | | | D. H. Young | | | |
| | 2 | Mechanics of Material | R.C. Hibbeler | Pearson | | |
| | 3 | Mechanics of Material | Beer, Jhonston | , McGrawF | Hill Education | |
| | | | DeWolf, Mazurek | | | |
| | 4 | Strength of Materials | R. Subramanian | | University Press | |
| | 5 | Strength of Materials | S S Bhavikatti | | olishing House Ltd | |
| | 6 | Strength of Materials | R.K. Bansal | Laxmi Pu | blication | |
| | 7 | Fundamentals of Strength of Material | Nag & Chandra | WIE | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| CE(PC)401 | Soil Mechanics – I 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | |
| Outcome | Classify soil as per grain size distribution curve and understand the index program. Apply the concept of total stress, effective stress and pore water progeotechnical problems. Assess the permeability of different types of soil and solve flow problems. Estimate the seepage loss, factor of safety against piping failure using flow | essure for solving | | |
| | hydraulic structure. 5. Determine vertical stress on a horizontal plane within a soil mass subjected to different types of loading on the ground surface and also the maximum stressed zone or isobar below a loaded area. | | | |
| Prerequisite | 6. Apply the concept of shear strength to analyze different geotechnical problems and determine the shear strength parameters from lab and field tests. | | | |
| Module 1 | Engineering Mechanics PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SOILS: | 10L + 5T | | |
| niouuic i | Soil Formation | 101 . 01 | | |
| | Introduction, Origin of Soil, Formation and Types of soil, Formative classification, Typical Indian Soil, Some Special Types of Soils, Structure and Composition, Clay Mineralogy. Soil as a Three Phase System Basic Definitions, Weight - Volume Relationship, Measurement of Physical Properties of Soil: Insitu Density, Moisture Content, Specific Gravity, Relative density, Functional Relationships. Index Properties of Soil Introduction, Particle Size Distribution, Mechanical Analysis - Sieve Analysis, | | | |
| | Sedimentation Analysis – Hydrometer and Pipette Methods. Consistency of Soil – Atterberg Limits, Different Indices, Discussion on Limits and Indices. Classification of Soil Classification by Structure, Particle Size Classification, Textural System, PRA System (AASHTO Classification), Unified Classification System, As per IS Code Recommendation, Field Identification of Soil, Classification by Casagrande's Plasticity Chart. | | | |
| Module 2 | Soil Hydraulics Modes of Occurrence of Water in Soil — Free Water, Held Water, Structural Water, Capillary Water, Gravitational Water, Adsorbed Water, Pore Water Pressure, Effective Pressure, Total Pressure, Effective Pressure under Different Conditions and in Different Cases of Flow through Soils, Critical Hydraulic Gradient, Quick Sand Condition. | 3L + 1T | | |
| Module 3: | Permeability Introduction, Darcy's Law, Coefficient of Permeability, Discharge Velocity, Seepage Velocity, Factors Affecting Permeability. Determination of Coefficient of Permeability – Constant Head and Falling Head Methods, Permeability of Stratified Soil Deposits, Field Determination of Permeability – Unconfined and Confined Aquifers. | 3L + 1T | | |
| Module 4: | Seepage Analysis Introduction, Seepage, Seepage Pressure, Two Dimensional Flow, Laplace's Equations, Continuity equation, Flow Nets, Flow through Earthen Dam, Estimation of Seepage, Construction, Properties and Use of Flow Nets, Piping and Heaving, Uplift due to Seepage, Design of Fillers. | 3L + 1T | | |
| Module 5: | STRESS DISTRIBUTION IN SOILS Introduction, Geostatic Stress, Boussinesq's Equation, Determination of Stress due to Point Load, Vertical Stress Distribution on a Horizontal Plane, Isobar and Pressure Bulb, Vertical Stress Distribution on a Vertical Plane, Vertical Stress under Uniformly Loaded Circular Area, Vertical Stress Beneath a Corner of a Rectangular Area, Equivalent Point Load Method, 2:1 Method, Newmark's Influence Chart, Vertical Stress Beneath Line and Strip Loads. Westergaard Analysis, Comparison of Boussinesq and Westergaard Theories, Contact Pressure. | 4L + 2T | | |
| Module 6 | SHEARING STRENGTH OF SOILS Shear Strength of Soil Introduction, Basic Concept of Shear Resistance and Shear Strength of Soil, Mohr Circle of Stress, Sign Conventions, Mohr - Coulomb Theory, Relationship between Principal Stresses and Cohesion. Determination of Shear Parameters of Soil Stress Controlled and Strain Controlled Tests, Laboratory Determination of Soil Shear Parameters- Direct Shear Test, Triaxial Test, Classification of Shear Tests Based on Drainage Conditions, Unconfined Compression Test, Vane Shear Test as per Relevant IS Codes. Stress- Strain Relationship of Clays and Sands, Concept of Critical Void Ratio. Skempton's Pore Pressure Parameters. Sensitivity and Thixotropy of clay. Concept of Stress | 5L + 3T | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | path | 1. | | |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House |
| | 1 | Textbook of Soil Mechanics and | V.N.S. Murthy | CBS Publishers |
| | | Foundation Engineering (Geotechnical | | |
| | | Engineering Series) | | |
| | 2 | Soil Mechanics and Foundations | Punmia, B.C. and | Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd |
| | | | Jain A. K | |
| | 3 | Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics | Gopal Ranjan & | New Age International |
| | | | A.S.R. Rao | Pvt.Ltd, Publishers |
| | 4 | Principles of Geotechnical Engineering | B.M. Das | Thomson Brooks / Cole |

| Outcome 12 23 34 45 66 Prerequisite Claur Module 1 W Was Va Fu me Module 2 So Su Module 3: W Was Pa Dr Was Module 4: W | ter going through this course, the students was the student of the students was the student | ologies of water supply vater sources; and compourequirement and MSW goes regarding different of water water and management systems poles based on their physical poperations involved in a cry, Mathematics, Biology and Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics and the capital poles water demand; Per capital poles water demand | osition and eneration components sical, chemical water treaty and Environments and H | d characteristics of of water supply ical and biological atment and MSW ronmental Science; |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module 1 Work Va Fu mo Module 2 So Su Module 3: Work pa Dr Work Module 4: W | ndergraduate level knowledge of Engineering Vater Requirement Estimation Vater Demand: Different types of water ariations in demand; Factors affecting water Demand Forecasting: Design pethods | g Mechanics, Fluid Mechar r demand; Per capita ater demand | anics and H | |
| Module 1 W W Va Fu mo Module 2 So Su Module 3: W W pa Dr W Module 4: W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W | Vater Requirement Estimation Vater Demand: Different types of water ariations in demand; Factors affecting wa uture Demand Forecasting: Design p ethods | r demand; Per capita | | |
| Module 3: W W pa Dr W Module 4: W | ources of Water | period; Population fo | | 2L + 2T |
| Module 3: W W pa Dr W Module 4: W | urface Water Sources; Ground Water Sou | irces | | 4L + 2T |
| Module 4: W | Vater Quality Vater Quality Characteristics: Physica arameters rinking Water Standards: BIS; WHO; US Vater Quality Indices: Basic concept and e | al, Chemical, and B | iological | 4L + 2T |
| Ur Se | Vater Treatment ypical flow chart for surface and groundw nit Operation and Processes: Aer edimentation with Coagulation and F ltration, Disinfection | vater treatments ration, Plain Sedim | nentation, oftening, | 9L + 3T |
| Module 5: W | Vater Conveyance and Distribution ydraulic design of pressure pipes; Ana orage and distribution reservoirs; Capacit | | network; | 4L + 2T |
| Module 6 Ch | haracteristics of Municipal Solid Waste omposition and characteristics of MSW | | | 1L + 1T |
| Module 7 Ha | andling of MSW eneration, collection and transportation of | f MSW | | 1L + 1T |
| Me | ngineered Systems for MSW Managem lethods of reuse/ recycle, energy recovers. | | sposal of | 3L + 1T |
| Reference Sl. 1 | . Book Name Environmental Engineering. Volume-1 and Volume-2 | Author Garg, S.K. | Publishin Khanna P | ng House Publishers |
| 3 | Environmental Engineering | Peavy, H.S, Rowe, D.R, Tchobanoglous, G Masters, G.M., Ela, | Edition | Graw Hill Indian Hall/Pearson |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Engineering and Science | W.P. | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 4 | Manual on Water Supply and | CPHEEO | Govt. of India |
| | Treatment | | |
| 5 | Manual on Municipal Solid Waste | CPHEEO | Govt. of India |
| | Management. | | |

| CE(PC)403 | Su | rveying & Geomatics | | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. | Upon completing the course, the students will be able to: Define and state the scope of surveying and geomatics in civil engineering Understand the basic principles of surveying and geomatics engineering Apply the different methods of surveying and geomatics to measure the features of interest Analyze the traditional and advanced methods of surveying Evaluate the different techniques of surveying and geomatics in solving real world problems. Design and construct solutions for real world problems related to surveying and geomatics. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Kno | wledge of Mathematics and Physics i | n Class-XII | | | |
| Module 1 | Intr Sur Inst surv com | Principles of Surveying: Introduction, Principles and classification of surveying; Concept of scales; Survey stations and lines – ranging and bearing; Chain surveying – Concept, Instruments, numerical problems on errors due to incorrect chain; Plane table surveying – Advantages, disadvantages, parts, methods; Elements of simple and compound curves. | | | 4L + 2T | |
| Module 2 | Lev | elling: elling – Principles, Precautions and I cepts and numerical problems; Conto | | lling, | 3L + 1T | |
| Module 3: | Tria The ang mea base | Triangulation and Trilateration: Theodolite survey – Instruments, measurements of horizontal and vertical angles; Triangulation – Network, signals, numerical examples; Baseline measurement – site selection, measuring equipments, numerical problems on baseline corrections; Trigonometric levelling – Axis signal correction. | | | 4L + 2T | |
| Module 4: | Advanced Surveying: Principle of Electronic Distance Measurement (EDM); Types of EDM instruments; Distomats; Total Station – Parts, advantages, applications, field procedure and errors; Global Positioning System (GPS) – Concept, applications, segments, location determination, errors; Principle of Differential GPS; Terrestrial laser scanner. | | | 3L + 2T | | |
| Module 5: | Photogrammetric Surveying: Concept; Classification of photogrammetric surveying – terrestrial, aerial and satellite; scale of a vertical photograph; relief displacement and object height determination; Stereoscopic vision – depth perception, parallactic angle, stereoscopes; Object height determination using parallax; Parallax bar; Flight planning – Concept and numerical problems; Photo mosaic; Orthophotography; Stereoscopic plotting instruments. | | | 4L + 2T | | |
| Module 6 | Ren Ene Ene acqu sync char inte | Remote Sensing: Energy sources and radiation principles; Concept of Electromagnetic Spectrum; Energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features; Data acquisition and interpretation; Platforms and sensors – Geostationary and sun- synchronous orbits, pushbroom and whiskbroom scanning system, characteristics of IRS, Landsat and Sentinel sensors; Visual image interpretation | | | 3L + 2T | |
| Module 7 | Con clas | Digital Image Processing: Concept; Image rectification and restoration; Image enhancement; Image classification; Accuracy assessment and post classification smoothing. | | | 4L + 2T | |
| Module 8 | 3D targ | plications of Geomatics in Civil E mapping; Earthquake and landslides eting; Flood risk assessment; Urban | Runoff modelling; Groundy planning; Highway and tra | nsportation | 3L + 1T | |
| | Sl. | Book Name | Author | | ng House | |
| | 1 | Surveying & Levelling | N. N. Basak | | Hill Education rivate Limited | |
| Reference | 2 | Surveying – Vol. I, II & III | B. C. Punmia Ashok Kumar Jain Arun Kumar Jain | | ablications (P) Ltd. | |
| | 3 | Surveying – Vol. I & II | S. K. Duggal | | Hill Education rivate Limited | |
| | 4 | Surveying & Levelling – Part I & II | T. P. Kanetkar S. V. Kulkarni | | yarthi Griha | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Interpretation | Ralph W. Kiefer Jonathan W. Chipman | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6 | Remote Sensing and GIS | Basudeb Bhatta | Oxford University Press |
| 7 | Applications of Geomatics in Civil Engineering | J. K. Ghosh I. de Silva (Eds.) | Springer |

| CE(PC)404 | Concrete Technology | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Course | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: | | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. test all the required properties of concrete materials as per IS code. | | | | | |
| | 2. compute the properties of concrete at fresh and hardened state. | | | | | |
| | 3. design the concrete mix as per latest IS code methods. | 3. design the concrete mix as per latest IS code methods. | | | | |
| | 4. ensure quality control while testing/ sampling. | | | | | |
| | 5. Design the special type of concrete for specific application purposes. | | | | | |
| | 6. Use the admixture as per requirement. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering CE(HS)302, Chemistry BS | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Cement: Manufacturing of cement, Oxides composition | | 5L + 3T | | | |
| | calculation of compounds, Heat of hydration, Types of cen | | | | | |
| | heat cement, PPC, PSC, Sulphate resisting cement, High | | | | | |
| | Expansive cement, White cement; Test on cement-finenes | | | | | |
| | setting time & final setting time, soundness test, strength to | est, specific gravity of | | | | |
| W 1 1 2 | cement, storage of cement. | .: 11 | 3L + 1T | | | |
| Module 2 | Aggregates: Classification, Grading, alkali-aggregate | | 3L + 1T | | | |
| | substances in aggregates, physical properties, testing of | | | | | |
| | modulus, bulking, specific gravity, sieve analysis, flakiness & elongation index. | | | | | |
| Module 3: | Quality of Water for mixing and curing - use of sea water for mixing concrete. Properties of fresh concrete: Workability, factors affecting workability, 3L + 1T | | | | | |
| Module 5: | segregation and bleeding, tests on workability, slump test, compacting factor | | | | | |
| | test, vee-bee test, flow table test. | st, compacting factor | | | | |
| Module 4: | Properties of Hardened concrete: Tensile & compressive strength, flexural 3L + 1T | | | | | |
| 1,100,000 | strength, stress-strain characteristics, modulus of elasti | | 022 * 11 | | | |
| | Creep, shrinkage, permeability of concrete, micro cracking o | | | | | |
| Module 5: | Strength of concrete: curing methods, water-cement r | | 3L + 1T | | | |
| | maturity of concrete, | | | | | |
| Module 6 | Admixtures: types, uses, superplasticizers, plasticizers, Bo | nding admixtures. | 2L + 1T | | | |
| Module 7 | Mix Design - Objective, factors influencing mix proportion | n - Mix design by I.S. | 3L + 1T | | | |
| | 10262-2019. (with & without admixture) | | | | | |
| Module 8 | Non-destructive test: Rebound hammer and Ultra-sonic | pulse velocity testing | 3L + 1T | | | |
| | methods. | | | | | |
| | Quality control - Sampling and testing, Acceptance criteria. | | | | | |
| Module 9 | Special Concrete - Ferrocement - Fibre reinforced concre | te - Polymer concrete | 4L + 1T | | | |
| | - Sulphur Concrete - Self compacting concrete. | | | | | |
| D 4 | Ready mix concrete, Batching plant. | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name Author | | ing House | | | |
| | 1 Concrete Technology (Theory & Shetty, M.S | . S. Chand | and Co. | | | |
| - | Practice) | T (0) 1 34 (| N II:11 | | | |
| | 2 Concrete Technology Gambhir, M | | | | | |
| | 3 Concrete Technology A. M. Nev | | Education India | | | |
| | J.J. Brooks | Ltd. | r 1. | | | |
| | 4 Properties of Concrete A.M.Neville | Pearson | ingia | | | |

| CE(HS)401 | Civil Engineering – Societal and Global | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Impact | | | | |
| Course | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. The impact which Civil Engineering projects have on the Society at large and on the global arena and using resources efficiently and effectively. | | | | |
| | 2. The extent of Infrastructure, its requirements for energy and how they are met: past, present and future | | | | |
| | 3. The Sustainability of the Environment, including its Aesthetics, | | | | |
| | 4. The potentials of Civil Engineering for Employment creation and its Contribution to the GDP | | | | |
| | 5. The Built Environment and factors impacting the Quality of Life | | | | |
| | 6. The precautions to be taken to ensure that the above-mention beneficial. | ed impacts are n | ot adverse but | | |
| | 7. Applying professional and responsible judgement and take a l | eadership role; | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Prerequisite | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module 1 | Introduction to Course and Overview; Un future: Preindustrial revolution days, Agricindustrial revolutions, IT revolution; breakthroughs and innovations; Present Ecosystems in Society and in Nature; the Global warming, its impact and possible cause for various resources; GIS and application Development Index and Ecological Footprianalysis; | cultural revolution, first a Recent major Civil Enday world and future p e steady erosion in Sust uses; Evaluating future requests for monitoring system | and second ngineering projections, rainability; ruirements; Human |
| Module 2 | Understanding the importance of Ci impacting the world; The ancient and mode of Civil Engineering; Future Vision for Civil | rn Marvels and Wonders i | |
| Module 3: | Infrastructure - Habitats, Megacities, Transportation (Roads, Railways & Metros, canals, Tunnels (below ground, under wat Loop)); Energy generation (Hydro, Solar (I Wave, Tidal, Geothermal, Thermal Telecommunication needs (towers, above-Awareness of various Codes & Standards go Innovations and methodologies for ensuring | Airports, Seaports, River er); Futuristic systems (Photovoltaic, Solar Chimn- energy); Water proground and underground overning Infrastructure dev | ways, Sea ex, Hyper ey), Wind, ovisioning; l cabling); |
| Module 4: | Environment-Traditional & futuristic m Water purification, Wastewater treatment treatment; Flood control (Dams, Canals, water projects, Atmospheric pollution; Globa Mitigation measures, Stationarity and non- & Monitoring; Other Sustainability measures for ensuring Sustainability. | nethods; Solid waste mant & Recycling, Hazardo River interlinking), Mul all warming phenomena and estationarity; Environment | ous waste lti-purpose d Pollution cal Metrics |
| Module 5: | Built environment-Facilities management built environments and LEED ratings, Recybuilt environment, Security systems; Intellibuilt environment, Role of Urban Arts Con Rehabilitation of Structures & Heritimethodologies for ensuring Sustainability | cling, Temperature/ Sound gent/ Smart Buildings; Ae mmissions; Conservation, | control in sthetics of Repairs & |
| Module 6 | Civil Engineering Projects – Environn Waste (materials, manpower, equipmen Advanced construction techniques for be reduction of Green House Gas emissions in Projects; New Project Management pa Construction), contribution of Civil Eng employment(projects, facilities managemen Safety aspects for stakeholders; Innovatio Sustainability during Project development | t) avoidance/ Efficiency tter sustainability; Techn various aspects of Civil En aradigms & Systems (incering to GDP, Contri nt), Quality of products, | increase; niques for ngineering Ex. Lean ibution to Health & |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name | Author | Publishing House |
| | 1 Global Challenges and the Role of Civil Engineering. Chapter 3 in: Fischinger M. (eds) Performance- Based Seismic Engineering: Vision for an Earthquake Resilient Society. Geotechnical Geological and Earthquak Engineering, Vol. 32. | Žiga Turk (2014) | Springer |
| | 2 Engineering impacting Social, Economical and Working Environment | Brito, Ciampi, Vasconcelos, Amarol, Barros (2013) | 120th ASEE Annual Conference and Exposition |

| CE(MC)401 | Management – I (Organizational | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Behaviour) | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Organizational Behaviour-Concept, Importance, Challenges and Opportunities Personality-Meaning of Personality, Personality Determinants and Traits, Psychoanalytic Theory, Argyris Immaturity to Maturity Continuum Impact on organization. Attitude-Concept, Components, Cognitive Dissonance Theory, Attitude Surveys. | | 5L |
| Module 2 | Perception- Concept, Nature and Importance, Process of Percinfluencing perception, Perceptual Selectivity, Shortcuts to Judg | eption, Factors | 6L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Effect Moti Theo Alde: | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--|
| Module 3: | Theory. Leadership-Concept, Leadership Styles, Theories-Behavioural Theory: Ohio Studies, Michigan Studies, Blake & Mouton Managerial Grid; Contingency Theory: Fielder Theory. | | | 8L | |
| | & In | Group Behaviour: Definition, Characteristics of Group, Types of Groups: Formal & Informal; Stages of Group Development, Group Decision making, Group Decision Making Vs Individual Decision Making. | | | |
| Module 4: | Organizational Design-Various organizational structures and their pros and cons. Concepts of organizational climate and culture, Organizational Politics-Concept, Factors influencing degree of Politics Conflict management- Concept, Sources of conflict, Stages of conflict process, Conflict resolution techniques, Tools-Johari Window to analyse and reduce interpersonal conflict, Impact on organization. | | | 5L | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name Author | | | | |
| | 1 Organization Behaviour Stephen Robbins | | | ins | |
| , | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 Organization Behaviour L.M. Prasad | | | |
| | 4 | Organization Behaviour : Text, Cases &Games | K. Aswathapp | a | |

| CE(ES)491 | Fluid Mechanics Laboratory | | 1 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|
| | Cre | | Credits |
| Course Outcome | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: 1. Calibrate the notch and orifice meter. 2. Evaluate the performance of pump and turbine. 3. Determine the various hydraulic coefficients. 4. Determine the minor losses through pipes. 5. Measure the water surface profile due to formation of hydrau 6. Measure the water surface profile for flow over Broad crested | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Fluid Mechanics CE(ES)401 | | |
| Experiment 1 | Calibration of Notches | | |
| Experiment 2 | Calibration of Orifice meter | | |
| Experiment 3 | Determination of Hydraulic Coefficient of an Orifice | | |
| Experiment 4 | Performance Test on Centrifugal Pump | | |
| Experiment 5 | Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump | | |
| Experiment 6 | Determination of Minor Losses in Pipes due to Sudden Enlargement and Sudden Contraction | | |
| Experiment 7 | Performance Test on Pelton Wheel Turbine | | |
| Experiment 8 | Measurement of water surface profile for flow over Broad crested weir | | |
| Experiment 9 | Measurement of water surface profile for a hydraulic jump | | |

| CE(ES)492 | Solid Mechanics Laboratory | 2P | 1 Credits |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Course Outcome | ter going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. Demonstrate the method and findings of tension and compression tests on ductile and brittle materials. 2. Explain the method of bending tests on mild steel beam and concrete beam. 3. Demonstrate the method and findings of Torsion test on mild steel circular bar and concrete beam. 4. Illustrate the concept of hardness and explain the procedure and findings of Brinnel | | |
| | and Rockwell tests. Demonstrate the concept and procedure of calculation of its use in Civil Engineering. Demonstrate the method and findings of Izod and Charp Understand the concepts of fatigue test. | | nt and elaborate |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402) | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Experiment 1 | Tension test on Structural Materials: Mild Steel and Tor steel (HYSD bars) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Experiment 2 | Compression Test on Structural Materials: Timber, bricks and concrete cubes |
| Experiment 3 | Bending Test on Mild Steel |
| Experiment 4 | Torsion Test on Mild Steel Circular Bar |
| Experiment 5 | Hardness Tests on Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals: Brinnel and Rockwell Tests |
| Experiment 6 | Test on closely coiled helical spring |
| Experiment 7 | Impact Test: Izod and Charpy |
| Experiment 8 | Demonstration of Fatigue Test |

| CE(ES)493 | Engineering Geology Laboratory | 2P | 1 Credits | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| Course Outcome | Define and state the role of engineering geology in civil engineering Understand origin of rocks and geologic structures Apply different tools to identify rocks and minerals in hand specimen and under microscope Analyze the geological structures through drawing the cross sections from the geological maps Evaluate the results obtained from different geological experiments | | | |
| Prerequisite | 6. Investigate the natural hazards/disasters that are caused by the Knowledge of basic physics and chemistry | 8**** | | |
| Experiment 1 | Identification of minerals in hand specimen | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Identification of igneous rocks in hand specimen | | | |
| Experiment 3 | Identification of sedimentary rocks in hand specimen | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Identification of metamorphic rocks in hand specimen | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Study of crystals with the help of crystal models | | | |
| Experiment 6 | Study of geologic structures with the help of models | | | |
| Experiment 7 | Interpretation of geological maps: horizontal, vertical, uniclinal, folded and faulted structures | | | |
| Experiment 8 | Microscopic study of rocks and minerals | | | |

| CE(PC)493 | Surveying & Geomatics Laboratory | 2P | 1 Credits | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to: State the interdependency and advancement of different survey. Comprehend the working principles of different surveying and go experiments Execute the different methods of surveying and geomatics to meaninterest Examine the results obtained from the surveying and geomatics Critically appraise the different techniques of surveying and geomatics assessing the features of interest Design and construct solutions for real world problems related to | eomatics insure the feature the feature the feature the feature that is a sure that it is a sure that | struments and atures of s easuring and | |
| Prerequisite | Surveying & Geomatics [CE(PC)403] | | | |
| Experiment 1 | Traverse survey by Prismatic Compass: Procedure; Computation and checks on closed traverse; Preparation of field book; Plotting the traverse; Sources of errors. | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Theodolite Survey: Closed traverse by transit theodolite, Preparation of field book | | | |
| Experiment 3 | Differential Levelling using Dumpy level: Collimation and Rise and Fall methods, Field book preparation | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Total Station Survey: Traversing and Levelling | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Visual Image Interpretation | | | |
| Experiment 6 | Satellite Image Pre-processing | | | |
| Experiment 7 | Digital Image Classification and Accuracy Assessment | | | |
| Experiment 8 | Stereoscopic fusion of aerial photographs using mirror stereoscope | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| CE(PC)494 | Concrete Technology Laboratory | 2P | 1 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | | Credits |
| Course Outcome | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: | | |
| | Demonstrate the method and findings of tension concrete. | and compres | sion tests on |
| | 2. Understand the concepts of different test on hardened c | oncrete. | |
| | 3. Calculate the specific gravity of concrete ingredients. | | |
| | 4. Find out the mix proportion of high grade of concrete. | | |
| | Measure the workability of concrete mix. | | |
| | 6. Know about the quality of concrete. | | |
| | 7. Understand the different properties of cement. | | |
| Prerequisite | Concrete Technology CE(PC)404 | | |
| Test on Fine aggregates | Bulking, Specific gravity, Bulk Density, Percentage voids, Finene | ss Modulus. (| rading curve. |
| Test on Coarse | Specific gravity, Bulk Density, Percentage voids, Fineness Modul | us. Grading c | urve. |
| aggregates | | | |
| Test on Cement | Normal consistency, fineness, Initial setting and final setting time of cement. Specific | | |
| gravity, soundness and Compressive strength of Cement. | | | |
| Test on Fresh Concrete | Concrete mix design, Various workability tests – slump, compacti | ing factor, vee | -bee test. |
| Test on Hardened Spilt-tensile strength test, Flexure test, NDT Tests (Rebo | | mmer and Ult | ra-sonic pulse |
| Concrete | velocity), Poission ratio. | | |

Semester V [Third year]

| CE(PC)501 | Design of RC Structures 2 | L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. Understand material properties and design methodologies for reinforced concrete structures. | | | | |
| | Assess different type of loads and prepare layout for reinforced concrete structures. Identify and apply the applicable industrial design codes relevant to the design of reinforce | | | | |
| | concrete members. | ant to the de | esign of reinforced | | |
| | 4. Analyse and design various structural elements of reinforced con | ncrete buildir | g like beam, slab. | | |
| | column, footing, and staircase. | | -g,,, | | |
| | 5. Assessment of serviceability criteria for reinforced concrete beam | and slab. | | | |
| | 6. Prepare structural drawings and detailing and produce design | n calculation | s and drawing in | | |
| | appropriate professional format. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402), Concrete Technology (C | | | | |
| Module 1: | Introduction: Principles of design of reinforced concrete members stress and Limit State method of design | s - Working | 1L | | |
| Module 2: | Working stress method of design: Basic concepts and IS code pro | ovisions (IS: | 2L+2T | | |
| | 456 2000) for design against bending moment and shear forces - Bala | | | | |
| | reinforced and overreinforced beam/ slab sections; design of singly | | | | |
| | reinforced sections | | | | |
| Module 3: | Limit state method of design: Basic concepts and IS code provisions (IS: 456 5L+2T | | | | |
| | 2000) for design against bending moment and shear forces; concepts of bond | | | | |
| | stress and development length; Use of 'design aids for reinforce (SP:16). | ed concrete | | | |
| Module 4: | Beam Design by LSM: Analysis, design and detailing of singly | reinforced | 3L+2T | | |
| | rectangular, 'T', 'L' and doubly reinforced beam sections by limit state | | | | |
| Module 5: | Slab Design by LSM: Design and detailing of one-way and tw | vo-way slab | 2L+1T | | |
| ** 11.6 | panels as per IS code provisions | | 01 - 1 T | | |
| Module 6: | Continuous slab and beam design by LSM: Design and | detailing of | 2L+1T | | |
| Module 7: | continuous beams and slabs as per IS code provisions Design of Staircases by LSM: Types; Design and detailing o | £ | 3L+1T | | |
| Module 7. | concrete doglegged staircase | i reimorcea | JL 111 | | |
| Module 8 | Design of Columns by LSM: Design and detailing of reinforced co | ncrete short | 4L+1T | | |
| | columns of rectangular and circular crosssections under axial load. Design of | | | | |
| | short columns subjected to axial load with moments (uniaxial and biaxial | | | | |
| | bending) – using SP 16. | | | | |
| Module 9 | Design of Foundation by LSM: Design and detailing of reinforced concrete 6L+2T | | | | |
| | isolated square and rectangular isolated and combined footing for columns as per | | | | |
| | IS code provisions by limit state method Design and detailing of Pile foundation | | | | |
| IS Codes | as per IS code provisions. | | | | |
| 15 Coues | 1 IS: 456 - 2000 2 IS 875 – I (1987), II (1987), -III (2015), -IV(1987), V (1987) | | | | |
| | 3 SP: 16 Design Aid to IS 456 | | | | |
| | o Di. 10 Desigli Alu to 15 450 | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House |
|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 1 | Reinforced Concrete Design | Pillai and Menon | TMH |
| | 2 | Reinforced Concrete Design | Krishna Raju & Pranesh | New Age |
| | 3 | R.C.C. Design | B.C. Punmia | Laxmi Publication |
| | 4 | Reinforced concrete structures | N. Subramanian | OXFORD University Press |
| | 5 | Limit State Design of Reinforced | P. C. Varghese | PHI |
| | | Concrete | | |
| | 6 | Reinforced concrete | S.N. Sinha | TMH |

| CE(PC)502 | En | gineering Hydrolog | <u>y</u> | 3L + 0T | 3 Credits |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Course Outcome | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: 10. study the source, occurrence, movement and distribution of water which is a prime resource for development of a nation. 11. learn about the functioning of reservoirs and estimation of storage capacities. | | | | |
| | | 12. learn about flood hazards, e of estimating effects of passa | stimation of design floo age of floods through riv | ods for various struc ers and reservoirs. | |
| Prerequisite | Intro | 13. know the basic principles of duction to Civil Engineering CE(ics BS-PH101. | | | istry BS-CH101, |
| Module 1 | - | rology: Hydrologic Cycle, Global V | Vater Budget India's W | ater Budget | 1L |
| Module 2 | Catc | hment: Definition & Description caterizing a Catchment, Delineat | ns, Various Types of C | Catchment, Factors | 2L |
| Module 3: | Vario | surement of Precipitation: Precipus Types of Rain gauges, Rain g ber of Raingauge Stations. | | _ | 2L |
| Module 4: | Proce Data Rain | essing of Rainfall Data: Normal , Test for Consistency of Record; fall; Mean Precipitation over an (sohyetal Method. | Mass Curve of Rainfall | , Hyetograph, Point | 4L |
| Module 5: | Losses from Precipitation: Evaporation – Evaporation Process, Factors affecting Evaporation, Measurement of Evaporation – Description and Functioning of Pan Evaporimeter, Pan Coefficient, Evapotranspiration: AET, PET, Measurement of ET, Estimation of ET-Blaney Criddle Formulae; Infiltration – Process, Factors Affecting Infiltration, Infiltration Rate and Infiltration Capacity, Measurement of Infiltration, Infiltration Equations, Infiltration Indices. | | | | 6L |
| Module 6 | Strea Meas Veloc Distr Boat Indir Discl | amflow Measurement: Import surement of Stage—Various Conty—Current Meters, their ribution, Floats; Streamflow Conty—Method, Dilution Technique, Elect Methods—Flow Measuring marge Relation, Permanent Control—Backwater Effect, Unstead | ance, Direct and dauges and Recorders Functioning and Ca apputation— Area-Veloci ectromagnetic Method, Structures, Slope Ar atrol, Stage for Zero | libration; Velocity ty Method, Moving Ultrasonic Method; tea Method; Stage- Discharge, Shifting | 12L |
| Module 7 | Runo Runo | off: Description of the Process, off, Characteristics of Streams, Racographs: Types, Base Flow Separ | infall Runoff Relations | hips. | 2L |
| Module 8 | Unit Hydr | Hydrograph— Definition, Assur- ograph, Distribution Graph, U tood of Superposition and S-Curve. | nptions, Applications— nit Hydrograph of Di | Derivation of Unit | 4L |
| Module 9 | Floods: Concept of flood as a natural hazard; Estimation of flood discharge in a river – rational method, empirical formulae, unit hydrograph method; flood frequency studies – return period. | | | | 2L |
| Module 10 | Flood | Routing: Concept of flood rout routing equations; reservoir re ng – Muskingum method. | | | 5L |
| Reference | Sl. 1 | Book Name Engineering Hydrology (4th Ed. | Author K. Subramanya | Publishing House McGraw Hill F Private Limited, No | Education (India) |
| | 2 | Engineering Hydrology | R. Srivastava and A. Jain | McGraw Hill F Private Limited, No | Education (India) ew Delhi, 2017. |
| | 3 | Applied Hydrology | V. T. Chow, D. Maidment, L. Mays | | ill Edition, New |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 4 | Hydrology | M. M. Das, M. Das | PHI Learning Private Limited, New |
|--|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Saikia | Delhi, 2009. |
| | | | | |

| CE(PC)503 | St | ructural Analysis – I | 2 | L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. Distinguish between stable and unstable and statically determinate and indeterminate structures. 2. Apply equations of equilibrium to structures and compute the reactions. 3. Calculate the internal forces in cable and arch type structures. 4. Evaluate and draw the influence lines for reactions, shears and bending moments in beams due to moving loads. 5. Use approximate methods for analysis of statically indeterminate structures. 6. Calculate the deflections of truss structures and beams. | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | oduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402 | , | | 0x - 1m | | |
| Module 1 | Dete The virte | Basics of Structural Analysis: Concept of static and kinematic indeterminacy, Determination of degree of indeterminacy for different types of structures. Theorem of minimum potential energy, law of conservation energy, principle of virtual work, the first and second theorems of Castigilano, Betti's law, Clark Maxwell's theorem of reciprocal deflection | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | Analysis of Determinate Structures: Portal Frames, Three hinged arches, Cables 3L+2T | | | | | |
| Module 3 | | lection of Determinate Structures: I beams, Deflection of trusses and Simple | | d method | 3L+2T | | |
| Module 4 | serie | uence Line Diagram: Statically determones of concentrated and uniformly distribinum and absolute maximum moments | uted rolling loads, criteria | | 6L+3T | | |
| Module 5 | Ene of pi | lysis of Statically Indeterminate Bergy methods, Force method (Method of copped cantilever, fixed beams and contideterminacy) for simple loading case], A | onsistent deformation) [Fontonia in the interest of the intere | or analysis wo degree | 8L+4T | | |
| Module 6 | | uence Line Diagram for Indetermin ciple. | ate Structures: Muller - | - Breslau | 3L+2T | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishii | ng House | | |
| | 1 Structural Analysis (Vol I & Vol II) S S Bhavikatti Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd | | | | | | |
| | 2 Structural Analysis Ramammurtham | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures (Vol I & Vol II) | Punmia, Jain, Jain | Laxmi Publication | | | |
| | 4 | Structural Analysis | R.C. Hibbeler | Prentice F | Hall | | |
| | 5 | Theory of Structures | Timoshenko and Young | McGrawH | fill | | |
| | 6 | Structural Analysis | Pandit and Gupta | TMH | | | |

| CE(PC)504 | Soil Mechanics – II | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | | |
| Outcome | Assess the compaction and consolidation characteristics of soil for solving geotechnical problems. Calculate earth pressure on rigid retaining walls on the basis of classical earth pressure | | | | | |
| | theories. | | | | | |
| | 3. Analyze and design rigid retaining walls (cantilever types) from geotechnical engineering consideration. | | | | | |
| | 4. Evaluate the bearing capacity of shallow foundation by applying established theory. | | | | | |
| | 5. Estimate settlement in soils by different methods. | | | | | |
| | 6. Compute safety of dams and embankments on the basis of various methods of slope stability analysis. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Soil Mechanics – I (CE(PC)401) | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Consolidation of Soil | | 5L+3T | | | |
| | Terzaghi's theory of one dimensional consolidation, Co | ompressibility | | | | |
| | characteristics of soils, Compression index, Coefficient of compre | essibility and | | | | |
| | volume change, Coefficient of consolidation, Degree and rate of | consolidation, | | | | |
| | Time factor, Settlement computation, Consolidometer and la | boratory one | | | | |
| | dimensional consolidation test as per latest IS Code, Dete | ermination of | | | | |
| | consolidation parameters. | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Module 2 | | npaction of Soil | | | 3L+1T | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| | Principles of compaction, Standard and modified proctor compaction test, Field | | | | | |
| | compaction methods, Field compaction control, Factors affecting compaction | | | | | |
| | Effect of compaction on soil properties. | | | | | |
| Module 3 | | Carth Pressure Theories | | | 7L+3T | |
| | | tic equilibrium of soil, Earth pressur | | | | |
| | | sures, Rankine's and Coulomb's earth fill, Wedge method of analysis. An | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | dete | ares. | | | | |
| | | Stability of retaining walls: | | | | |
| Module 4 | Cantilever retaining wall. | | | | 7L+4T | |
| Module 4 | | Bearing capacity of shallow foundations | | | | |
| | | Bearing capacity, Definition, Factors affecting bearing capacity, Modes of | | | | |
| | | failures, Methods of determining bearing capacity of soils. Terzaghi's bearing capacity theory, Effect of depth of embedment, Eccentricity of load, Foundation | | | | |
| | | shape on bearing capacity, Effect of 11 water table and eccentric loads, Isolated | | | | |
| | 1 - | ngs with combined action of loads and | | | | |
| | | 6403. | | | | |
| Module 5 | | | | | 2L+1T | |
| | Allov | Allowable bearing pressure and settlement analysis (as per IS: 8009), Immediate | | | | |
| | and | and consolidation settlements, Rigidity and depth factor corrections, Settlement | | | | |
| | values as per IS: 1904 recommendations. | | | | | |
| Module 6 | | pility of slopes | | | 3L+2T | |
| | "1 | Types of failure, Analysis of finite and infinite slopes, Swedish and friction circle | | | | |
| | | method, Ordinary method of slices, Factor of safety, Taylor's stability number, | | | | |
| | Bishop's simplified method of stability analysis. | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishir | | |
| | 1 | Textbook of Soil Mechanics and | V.N.S. Murthy | CBS Publi | shers | |
| | | Foundation Engineering | | | | |
| | 0 | (Geotechnical Engineering Series) | D : DC 11: | I: Dbl:t: (D) I + 1 | | |
| | $\begin{vmatrix} 2 \end{vmatrix}$ | Soil Mechanics and Foundations | Punmia, B.C. and Jain A. K | Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd | | |
| | 3 | Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics | Gopal Ranjan & A.S.R. | New Ag | ge International | |
| | | | Rao | Pvt.Ltd, P | | |
| | 4 | Principles of Geotechnical | B.M. Das | Thomson 1 | Brooks / Cole | |
| | | Engineering | | | | |

| CE(PC)505 | Environmental Engineering – II 2I | L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. Define the basic concepts and terminologies of waste water engineering and hazardous waste | | | | |
| | management | | | | |
| | 2. Describe different home plumbing systems for water supply and wastewater disposal | | | | |
| | 3. Apply the methods of quantifying sanitary sewage and storm sewage | | | | |
| | 4. Solve different mathematical problems regarding different components of sewerage system | | | | |
| | 5. Compare between different wastewater samples based on their physical, chemical and | | | | |
| | biological characteristics | | | | |
| | 6. Design different unit processes and operations involved in wastewater treatment | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Class-XII level knowledge of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology and Environmental Science; | | | | |
| | Undergraduate level knowledge of Engineering Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics; | | | | |
| | Environmental Engineering – I (CE(PC)402) | | | | |
| Module 1 | Sewage and Drainage | a. | 1L+1T | | |
| | Definition of Common Terms: Sewage or Sanitary Sewage, Drainage or Storm | | | | |
| | Sewage, Sullage, Black Water, Grey Water | | | | |
| | Sewerage Systems: Separate system, Combined System, Partially Separate | | | | |
| 36 11 2 | System; applicability, advantages and disadvantages | | OT . 177 | | |
| Module 2 | Sewage and Drainage Quantity | | 3L+1T | | |
| M 1 1 2 | Quantity estimation for sanitary sewage; Quantity estimation for story | m sewage | AT LOTT | | |
| Module 3 | Conveyance of Sewage | | 4L+2T | | |
| | Sewers: Shapes; Design parameters; Operation and maintenance | of sewers; | | | |
| | Sewer appurtenances | | | | |
| M 11.4 | Hydraulic Design of Sewers: Partial flow diagrams and Nomograms | | AT LOTT | | |
| Module 4 | Wastewater Characteristics | | 4L+2T | | |
| | Physical, chemical and biological characteristics of municipal and dom sewage; Effluent discharge standards | nestic | | | |
| 1 | I . | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Module 5 | Was | tewater Treatment | | | 8L+4T | |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| | | nary, secondary and tertiary treatment | of wastewater; aerobic an | anaerobic | | |
| | I | treatment options | | | | |
| | I | nary and Secondary Treatment of Dome | 0.1 | | | |
| | I | STP; Screen and Bar Racks; Grit | , | Secondary | | |
| | | mentation Tank; Activated Sludge Proc | ess; Trickling Filter | | | |
| Module 6 | | lge Handling and Disposal | | | 3L+1T | |
| | Slud | ge Thickening; Sludge Digestion; Sludg | e Drying Bed | | | |
| Module 7 | Buil | lding Plumbing | | | 3L+1T | |
| | | oduction to various types of home plur | | | | |
| | | te water disposal; high rise building p | | | | |
| | | ak pressure tanks; Storage tanks; Build | ding drainage for high rise | buildings; | | |
| | | ous kinds of fixtures and fittings used | | | | |
| Module 8 | | ardous waste | | | 3L+1T | |
| | 1 | es and nature of hazardous waste as | per the HW Schedules of | regulating | | |
| | | orities | T | ı | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishin | 0 | |
| | 1 | Environmental Engineering. Volume-1 and Volume-2 | Garg, S.K. | Khanna P | ublishers | |
| | 2 | Environmental Engineering | Peavy, H.S, Rowe, D.R, Tchobanoglous, G | Tata McC Edition | Graw Hill Indian | |
| | 3 | Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science | Masters, G.M., Ela, W.P. | | | |
| | 4 | Manual on Sewerage and Sewage | CPHEEO | Govt. of Ir | ndia | |
| Treatment | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Manual on Municipal Solid Waste | СРНЕЕО | Govt. of Ir | ndia | |
| | | Management. | | | | |
| | 6 | Hazardous and other waste | MoEF | Govt. of Ir | ndia | |
| | | (Management and Transboundary | | | | |
| | | Movement) Rules, 2016 | | | | |

| CE(PC)506 | Transportation Engineering | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. Understand the knowledge of planning, design and the further materials in highway engineering. 2. Apply the knowledge of geometric design and draw appropris | | perties of highway |
| | Interpret the concept of different methods in design, construe Interpret traffic parameters by applying the knowledge in design. | ction of the pave traffic planning | g and intersection |
| Prerequisite | Class-XII level knowledge of Physics, Mathematics; Undergradua Mechanics, Strength of Materials, Soil Mechanics | te level knowled | lge of Engineering |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Highway Engineering Scope of Highway Engineering; Jayakar Committee Report: Record CRF, IRC, CRRI; Scope of Motor Vehicle Act; Recommendations of conference; Road Classification as per third 20 years road dev (1981-2001); Basic types of Road Patterns and its scope of applicat | of Nagpur Road relopment plan | 2L+1T |
| Module 2 | Highway alignment Factors controlling Highway Alignment; Engineering Surveys Alignment. | for Highway | 1L+1T |
| Module 3 | Geometric Design Cross-sectional elements of highway; Design Parameters (as per dimensions, Carriageway width, Design speed, Frictional coeffi and Longitudinal) etc; Design Principles of Horizontal Alignment: Camber, Sight Design Principles of Horizontal Curves – [Radius, Super elements, Set back distance, Transition curve]; Design Principles of Vertical Alignment: Gradients; Grade Vertical Curves – Summit Curve, Valley curve. | cients (Lateral Distance (PIEV levation, Extra | 8L+4T |
| Module 4 | Traffic Engineering Traffic studies: Fundamental parameters of Traffic Flow (speed capacity) and their basic relations; Basics of Spot Speed Studi Delay study- O & D study; Intersections and Channelization: At Grade and Grade Separated Conflict points; Salient features of Rotary; Traffic Signs; Signal Deconcepts of IRC design method, 2 phase signal design by Webster 1 | intersections; esign – Basic | 7L+3T |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Module 5 | Pav | Pavement Design 8L+5T | | | | | |
|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | Pavement materials: Bitumen, Aggregate, Subgrade soil; Types of Pavement: | | | | | |
| | Flex | tible and Rigid pavements and their typi | ical cross-sections; | | | | |
| | 1 | ign parameters: Wheel Load, ESWL, Ty | The state of the s | ıt Modulus | | | |
| | & P | oisson's Ratio of various layers, Subgrad | le Modulus etc. | | | | |
| | Des | ign of Flexible Pavement using IRC 37:2 | 2018 | | | | |
| | Des | ign of Rigid Pavement: Wheel Stresse | es, Frictional Stresses and | d Warping | | | |
| | 1 | esses; Expansion, Contraction and Co | , 0 | n of Rigid | | | |
| | Pav | ement thickness, Dowel Bar and Tie Bar | r. | | | | |
| | Dist | resses in Pavements | | | | | |
| Module 6 | Sus | tainability | | | 1L+1T | | |
| | Scor | pe of adoption of sustainable construc | tion techniques by using | recyclable | | | |
| | haza | ardous materials- fly ash, plastics, recyc | lable construction material | s. | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishir | ng House | | |
| | 1 | Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning | Kadiyali L.R | Khanna P | ublishers | | |
| | 2 | Highway Engineering | Khanna, S.K. and C.E.G. Justo | | | | |
| | 3 | Transportation Engineering – An Introduction | Jotin Khisty C. and B. Kent Lall | | | | |
| | 4 | Principles of Transportation and Highway Engineering | Rao G.V. | | | | |
| | 5 | Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, Fourth Edition | Indian Roads Congress | Ministry o | of Road Transport ways | | |

| CE(PC)591 | RC Design Sessional | 2P | 1 Credits | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | Understand material properties and design methodologies f | or reinforced con- | crete structures. | | |
| | 2. Assess different type of loads and prepare layout for reinfor | ced concrete stru | ctures. | | |
| | 3. Identify and apply the applicable industrial design codes relevant to the design of reinforced concrete members. | | | | |
| | 4. Analyse and design various structural elements of reinforced concrete building like beam, slab, column, footing, and staircase. | | | | |
| | 5. Assessment of serviceability criteria for reinforced concrete beam and slab. | | | | |
| | 6. Prepare structural drawings and detailing and produce design calculations and drawing in | | | | |
| | appropriate professional format. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Design of RC Structures (CE(PC)501) | | | | |
| | Design of a small RCC framed building using Limit State method of design including preparation of necessary working drawing and report in accordance with CE(PC)501 | | | | |

| CE(PC)594 | Soil Mechanics Laboratory | 2P | 1 Credits | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. Identify different types of soil by visual inspection. | | | | |
| | 2. Determine natural moisture content and specific gravity of va | rious types of so | il. | | |
| | 3. Estimate in-situ density by core cutter method and sand repla | acement method. | | | |
| | 4. Analyze grain size distribution and Atterberg limits for soil. | | | | |
| | 5. Perform laboratory tests to determine permeability and compa | | | | |
| | 6. Determine shear strength parameters of soil by unconfined | l compression te | est and vane shear | | |
| | test. | | | | |
| | 7. Determine shear strength parameters of soil by direct shear t | | | | |
| | 8. Perform triaxial test to determine shear strength parameters | of soil. | | | |
| | 9. Determine California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of soil. | | | | |
| | 10. Prepare technical laboratory report | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Soil Mechanics – I (CE(PC)401) and Soil Mechanics – II (CE(PC)5 | 04) | | | |
| Experiment 1 | Field identification of different types of soil as per Indian Standar | ds [collection of | field samples and | | |
| | identifications without laboratory testing]. | | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Determination of natural moisture content. | | | | |
| Experiment 3 | Determination of specific gravity of cohesionless and cohesive soils. | | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Determination of in-situ density by core cutter method and sand replacement method. | | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Determination of grain size distribution by sieve and hydrometer analysis. | | | | |
| Experiment 6 | Determination of Atterberg limits (liquid limit, plastic limit and shrinkage limit). | | | | |
| Experiment 7 | Determination of co-efficient of permeability by constant and vari | able head perme | ability tests. | | |
| Experiment 8 | Determination of compaction characteristics of soil by standard pr | roctor compaction | n test. | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Experiment 9 | Determination of unconfined compressive strength of soil by unconfined compression test. | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Experiment 10 | Determination of shear strength parameters of soil by direct shear test. | | | | |
| Experiment 11 | Determination of undrained shear strength of soil by vane shear test. | | | | |
| Experiment 12 | Determination of shear strength parameters of soil by unconsolidated undrained triaxial test. | | | | |
| Experiment 13 | Determination of California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of soil. | | | | |
| Experiment 14 | Determination of relative density of soil. | | | | |
| Experiment 15 | Standard Penetration Test. | | | | |
| Reference | Soil Mechanics Laboratory Manual by Braja Mohan Das (Oxford university press). | | | | |
| | 2. SP: 36 (Part - I and Part - II) | | | | |

| CE(PC)595 | Environmental Engineering | 2P | 1 Credits | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Laboratory | | | | |
| Course | On completion of the course the students will be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. Experiment various physical characteristics for a given sample | | | | |
| | 2. Determine various chemical characteristics for a given sample | | | | |
| | 3. Examine the bacteriological characteristics for a given sample | | | | |
| | 4. Examine the suitability of a few treatment options for a given | • | | | |
| | Compare the determined quality parameters with standards for the tested water and disposal of tested wastewater | | • | | |
| Prerequisite | Class-XII level knowledge of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, F | Biology and Envir | onmental Science; | | |
| | Undergraduate level knowledge of Environmental Engineering, | Biology for Eng | ineers, Chemistry | | |
| | Laboratory, Physics Laboratory | | | | |
| Experiment 1 | Determination of turbidity for a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Determination of electrical conductivity for a given sample of wat | | | | |
| Experiment 3 | Determination of Total Solids, Suspended Solids, Dissolved Solids and Volatile Solids in a given | | | | |
| | sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Determination of pH for a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Determination of carbonate, bi-carbonate and hydroxide alkalinit | y for a given sam | ple of water | | |
| Experiment 6 | Determination of acidity for a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 7 | Determination of hardness for a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 8 | Determination of concentration of Iron in a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 9 | Determination of concentration of Chlorides in a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 10 | Determination of the Optimum Alum Dose for a given sample of water through Jar Test | | | | |
| Experiment 11 | Determination of the Chlorine Demand and Break-Point Chlorination for a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 12 | Determination of amount of Dissolved Oxygen (DO) in a given sample of water | | | | |
| Experiment 13 | Determination of the Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) for a gi | | | | |
| Experiment 14 | Determination of the Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) for a given sample of wastewater | | | | |
| Experiment 15 | Determination of Colliform Bacteria: presumptive test, Confirmative test and Determination of MPN | | | | |
| Reference | 1. Garg, S.K. <i>Environmental Engineering</i> . Volume-1 and Volume-2. Khanna Publishers | | | | |
| | 2. Peavy, H.S, Rowe, D.R, Tchobanoglous, G. Environmental Engineering. McGraw Hill | | | | |
| | International Edition / Tata McGraw Hill Indian Edition | | | | |
| | 3. Sawyer, C.N., McCarty, P.L., Parkin, G.F. Chemistry for Environmental Engineering and | | | | |
| | Science. McGraw Hill International Edition / Tata McGraw Hill Indian Edition | | | | |
| | 4. IS: 3025 (Different Parts), "METIHODS OF SAMPLING AND TEST (PIIYSICAL AND CHEMICAL) FOR WATER AND WASTE WATER". | | | | |
| | 5. APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. | | | | |
| | 6. IS: 10500 – 2012, "DRINKING WATER SPECIFICATION (| | ION)". | | |
| L | ii iii ii | | , - | | |

| CE(PC)596 | Transportation Engineering | 2P | 1 Credits | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | Laboratory | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Transportation Engineering (CE(PC)506) | • | · | | |
| Introduction | Introduction on pavement construction materials | | | | |
| Experiment 1 | Shape test of aggregate | | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Crushing Strength Test of aggregate | | | | |
| Experiment 3 | Impact test of aggregate | | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Los Angeles Abrasion test of aggregate | | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Specific Gravity and Water Absorption test of aggregate | | | | |
| Experiment 6 | Specific Gravity test | | | | |
| Experiment 7 | Penetration test | | | | |
| Experiment 8 | Static or Kinematic viscosity | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| Experiment 9 | Softening point test |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Experiment 10 | Flash and Fire Point test |
| Experiment 11 | Ductility test |
| Experiment 12 | CBR value of sub-grade (Soaked and unsoaked) |
| Experiment 13 | Marshall Stability test |
| Demonstration | Demonstration on Stripping value and Loss on heating tests of bitumen, Benkelman Beam |
| | and Bump Integrator test. |

| CE(PC)597 | Computer Applications in Civil | 2P | 1 Credits | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Engineering | | | | |
| Course | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 7. Use the computer as a problem-solving tool. | | | | |
| | 8. Identify and formulate Civil Engineering problems solvable by co | mputers. | | | |
| | 9. Perform linear algebra and matrix operations and their ap | pplication | to solve Civil | | |
| | Engineering problems | | | | |
| | 10. Solve sets of linear equations and determine roots and nonlinear | equations | 3 | | |
| | 11. Construct, interpret and solve simple optimization problems | | | | |
| | 12. Develop programs for Civil Engineering analysis and design prob | lems. | | | |
| | 13. Use various software used in industries for analysis and design. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | ES-CS291 Programming for Problem Solving, CE(ES)392 Computer-aided | Civil Eng | ineering | | |
| | Drawing. | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction: Concept of problem-solving using computer, use of pro | - , | | | |
| | software for problem solving; Identification of various design and analy | | | | |
| | fields of Civil Engineering to be solved using computers; Procedure, form | ıulae and | data related to | | |
| | the analysis and design of such problems. | | | | |
| Module 2 | Use of spreadsheets: Learning spreadsheets like MS Excel, matrix analysis, use of Goal Seek and | | | | |
| | Solver, Optimization Tools; Plotting. Applications to problems involving tabular data, CE | | | | |
| | estimation, surveying, and design problems. | _ | | | |
| Module 3 | Programming Languages: Learning at least one language: Fortran 2003/2008/2018, | | | | |
| | C++11/C++14, Python 3, VBA 7.0; Computing platforms like Matlab/Scilab/MathCAD; Solving | | | | |
| | analysis and design problems in areas like surveying, hydraulics, structural analysis, RCC design, | | | | |
| 75 7 7 | soil mechanics and foundation, transportation, water resources, etc. | | | | |
| Module 4 | Use of Software: Familiarity with widely used Civil Engineering software like STAAD Pro, HEC- | | | | |
| | RAS, HEC-HMS, SWMM, Mx Roads, etc.; Solving at least two such analysis/design problems. | | | | |

Semester VI [Third year]

| CE(PC)601 | Construction engineering & | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Management | | | | |
| Course | On completion of the course, the students will have: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. An idea of how structures are built and projects are developed on the field | | | | |
| | 2. An understanding of modern construction practices | | | | |
| | 3. A good idea of basic construction dynamics- various stakeholders, p | roject objective | s, processes, | | |
| | resources required and project economics | | _ | | |
| | 4. A basic ability to plan, control and monitor construction projects wi | th respect to ti | me and cost | | |
| | 5. An idea of how to optimise construction projects based on costs | | , | | |
| | 6. An idea how construction projects are administered with respect to | contract struct | ures and | | |
| | issues. | cc | | | |
| | 7. An ability to put forward ideas and understandings to others with e | effective commi | inication | | |
| Module 1 | Planning: | | 2L | | |
| Module 1 | General consideration, Definition of aspect, prospect, roomines | e grouning | 211 | | |
| | circulation, Privacy. | ss, grouping, | | | |
| | circulation, 1 iivacy. | | | | |
| Module 2 | Regulation and Bye laws | | 4L | | |
| | Bye Laws in respect of side space, Back and front space, Covered areas, height of | | | | |
| | lifts in public | | | | |
| | assembly building, offices | - | | | |
| Module 3: | Fire Protection | | 2L | | |
| | Fire fighting arrangements in public assembly buildings, plann | ing , offices, | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | audi | torium | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| Module 4: | Plar | nning &Scheduling of constructions P | rojects | | 6L | |
| | | Planning by CPM | | | | |
| | 1 - | aration of network, Determination of slac | ks or floats. Critical activ | vities. Critical | | |
| | 1 * | . Project duration. | | | | |
| | | nning by PERT | c : | 2 1 .1 | | |
| | 1 - | ected mean time, probability of completior | of project, Estimation of | critical path, | | |
| Module 5: | | lems struction Methods basics | | | 4L | |
| module 5. | | es of foundations and construction metho | nds. Basics of Formwork | and Staging | 41 | |
| | | mon building construction methods (conve | | ana staging, | | |
| | | entional framed structure with blockwork | , | ction methods | | |
| | | epetitive works; Precast concrete constru | | | | |
| | for | tall structures; Basic construction met | hods for steel structur | es; Basics of | | |
| | cons | truction methods for Bridges. | | | | |
| Module 6 | | struction plants & Equipment | | | 3L | |
| | | ts & equipment for earth moving, roa | ad constructions, excav | ators, dozers, | | |
| | | pers, spreaders, rollers, their uses. | | | | |
| | | nts &Equipment for concrete construc | | | | |
| | | hing plants, Ready Mix Concrete, con- | crete mixers, Vibrators | etc., quality | | |
| Module 7 | Cont | cracts Management basics | | | 4L | |
| Module 1 | | ortance of contracts; Types of Contracts, p | parties to a contract: Con | mon contract | 4L | |
| | 1 * | , , , , , | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | clauses (Notice to proceed, rights and duties of various parties, notices to be given, Contract Duration and Price. Performance parameters; Delays, penalties and | | | | |
| | | liquidated damages; Force Majeure, Suspension and Termination. Changes & | | | | |
| | | ations, Dispute Resolution methods. | | | | |
| Module 8 | | agement | | | 3L | |
| | | essional practice, Definition, Rights and | d responsibilities of own | ner, engineer, | | |
| | | ractors, types of contract | | | | |
| Module 9 | | artmental Procedures | | | 2L | |
| | | inistration, Technical and financial sanct | · • | enders and its | | |
| Reference | | ication, EMD and SD, Acceptance of tende | | D 11:1: .1 | T. | |
| Keierence | Sl. 1 | Book Name Building Construction | Author Varghese, P.C. | Publishing I Prentice Hall | | |
| | | _ | | Prentice fiaii | inaia, | |
| | 2 | National Building Code | Bureau of Indian | | | |
| | | | Standards | | | |
| | 3 | Construction Technology | Chudley, R. | ELBS Publish | ners | |
| | 4 | Construction Planning, Methods and | Peurifoy, R.L. | McGraw Hill | | |
| | | Equipment | NY 11 0 111 | D ** ** | | |
| | 5 | Construction Methods and Management, | Nunnally, S.W. | Prentice Hall | | |
| | 6 | Project Planning with PERT and CPM | Punmia, B.C., | Laxmi Public | ations | |
| | | _ | Khandelwal, K.K. | | | |

| CE(PC)602 | Engineering Economics, Estimation & | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Costing | | | | |
| Course | On completion of the course, the students will: | | | | |
| Outcome | Have an idea of Economics in general, Economics of India particula and private sector businesses | rly for public se | ector agencies | | |
| | 2. Be able to perform and evaluate present worth, future worth and an of more economic alternatives. | nnual worth an | alyses on one | | |
| | 3. Be able to carry out and evaluate benefit/cost, life cycle and breakeven analyses on one or more economic alternatives. | | | | |
| | 4. Be able to understand the technical specifications for various works to be performed for a project and how they impact the cost of a structure. | | | | |
| | 5. Be able to quantify the worth of a structure by evaluating quantities of constituents, derive their cost rates and build up the overall cost of the structure. | | | | |
| | 6. Be able to understand how competitive bidding works and how to submit a competitive bid proposal. | | | | |
| Module 1 | Basic Principles and Methodology of Economics. 3L | | | | |
| | Demand/Supply – elasticity – Government Policies and Application. Theory of the | | | | |
| | Firm and Market Structure. Basic Macroeconomic Concepts (including | | | | |
| | GDP/GNP/NI/Disposable Income) and Identities for both closed and open | en economies. | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | egate demand and Supply (IS/LM). Print and Indirect Taxes | ce Indices (WPI/CPI) | , Interest rates, | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Module 2 | Elen Cost even Anal | Elements of Business/Managerial Economics and forms of organizations. Cost & Cost Control – Techniques, Types of Costs, Lifecycle costs, Budgets, Break even Analysis, Capital Budgeting, Application of Linear Programming. Investment Analysis – NPV, ROI, IRR, Payback Period, Depreciation, Time value of money (present and future worth of cash flows). Business Forecasting – Elementary techniques. Statements – Cash flow, Financial. Case Study Method. | | | | |
| Module 3: | | mation / Measurements for various it | | | 9L | |
| | Speci work Diag Maso equip comp | Introduction to the process of Estimation; Use of relevant Indian Standard Specifications for the same, taking out quantities from the given requirements of the work, comparison of different alternatives, Bar bending schedules, Mass haul Diagrams, Estimating Earthwork and Foundations, Estimating Concrete and Masonry, Finishes, Interiors, MEP works; BIM and quantity take-offs; adding equipment costs; labour costs; rate analysis; Material survey-Thumb rules for computation of materials requirement for different materials for buildings, percentage breakup of the cost, cost sensitive index, market survey of basic materials. Use of Computers in quantity surveying | | | | |
| Module 4: | | eifications | · / B | | 3L | |
| | | s, requirements and importance, detailed | specifications for buil | dings, roads, | | |
| Module 5: | | r bridges and industrial structures. analysis | | | 3L | |
| module o. | I | ose, importance and necessity of the same | e, factors affecting, tas | 012 | | |
| Module 6 | outpi Tend | ut from different equipment/ productivity | | 3L | | |
| | relati contr dispu varia costs | aration of tender documents, importance ive merits, prequalification. general and stacts, extra work and Changes, penalty autes, R.A. Bill & Final Bill, Payment of adtion, etc. Preparing Bids- Bid Price build, Risks, Direct & Indirect Overheads, Profications; Alternative Bids. Bid process m | special conditions, term ad liquidated charges, vance, insurance, claim up: Material, Labour, fits; Bid conditions, alt | nination of Settlement of ms, price Equipment | | |
| Module 7 | Value mark obsol | ation es and cost, gross income, outgoing, net in tet value, Book Value, sinking fund, capit escence, deferred income, freehold and le ton, valuation table | alised value, Y. P., dep | oreciation, | 3L | |
| Module 8 | Cont | duction to Acts pertaining to-Minimum wracts, cration, Easement rights. | vages, Workman's com | pensation, | 2L | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | House | |
| | 1 | Estimating, Costing Specifications & Valuation | M Chakravarty | | | |
| | 2 | Typical PWD Rate Analysis documents. | | | | |
| | 3 | Estimating and Costing in Civil Engineering (Theory & Practice) | Dutta, B.N. | UBS Publishers | | |
| 4 Distributors, Estimating and Costing in Civil Engineering: Theory and Practice including Specification and Valuations | | | | UBS Publishers | | |

| CE(PC)603 | Water Resources Engineering | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Course | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | | | |
| Outcome | 1. Understand the fundamentals of flow in open channels. | | | | |
| | 2. Understand the concepts of irrigation. | | | | |
| | 3. Estimate the quantity of water required by different crops in different seasons, and accordingly | | | | |
| | the irrigation water requirement. | | | | |
| | 4. Design channels and other irrigation structures required for | or irrigation, | drainage, soil | | |
| | conservation, flood control and other water-management projects. | | | | |
| | 5. Learn about groundwater resources, aquifers and wells. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering, Introduction to Fluid Mechanics CE(| ES)401 | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Module 1 | relat | Open Channel Flow: Channel Characteristics and parameters, Energy-depth relationships, Specific Energy concept, Critical Flow, Hydraulic Jump, Uniform flow, Efficient sections, Slope profiles, Gradually Varied Flow, Water surface profiles. | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Module 2 | | Irrigation: Definition, Necessity, Scope, Benefits of Irrigation; Types, techniques and sources of irrigation; Development of irrigation in India. | | | | |
| Module 3: | requi Irrig Requ evap | Soil-water-plant Relationship: Types of crops, cropping seasons, water requirement of crops, base period, kor period, Duty, Delta, Commanded area, Net Irrigation Requirement, Field Irrigation Requirement, Gross Irrigation Requirement, Intensity of irrigation, Consumptive use of water, estimation of evapotranspiration, Blaney-Criddle method, Modified Penman's method, Irrigation efficiencies, Frequency of irrigation. | | | | |
| Module 4: | unlir mate | al irrigation: Classification of irrigation ned canals: Kennedy's method, Lacey's erials used, typical sections, design of lind al sections – filling, cutting, partial cutting | method; Lined canals ned canals, economics of | advantages, | 6L | |
| Module 5: | Land | d drainage: Water logging issues in irri | gation, provision of drain | , , | 4L | |
| Module 6 | Gro i Aqui | undwater: Occurrence of groundwater- fer Parameters: Specific Yield, Spec smissivity. | Aquifers, Various Type | s of Aquifers, | 4L | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing I | House | |
| | 1 | Irrigation and Water Power Engineering | B. C. Punmia, A. K. Jain and P. B. Lal | | ations (P) Ltd., | |
| | 2 | Irrigation, Water Resources and Water Power Engineering | P. N. Modi | Standard Boo Delhi, 2019. | Standard Book House, New Delhi, 2019. | |
| | 3 | Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures | S. K. Sharma | S Chand Publishing, New Delhi, 2017.2012. | | |
| | 4 | Irrigation Engineering | N. N. Basak | Tata McG Education I Limited, 2017 | | |
| | 5 | Irrigation and Water Resources Engineering | G. L. Asawa | New Age Pu Delhi, 2005. | blishers, New | |

| CE(PC)604 | Design of Steel Structures | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: Identify the material properties of structural steel. Moreover, the students will identify different bolted and welded connections, analyse and design them for axial and eccentric loads. Design different steel sections subjected to axial compression and tension following Indian codes of practices. Comprehend the differences between laterally supported and unsupported flexure members. Designing of the flexure members using Indian codes of practice. Analyse and design rolled and built up compression members along with base connection subjected to axial compression, bending and tension. Calculate shear force and bending moment on rolled and built up girders, dimension the section and finally design it following Indian standard design guidelines. Identify different components of gantry system, calculate lateral and vertical loads acting on the system, dimension the components and design them. | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402) | | |
| Module 1 | Materials and Specification: Rolled steel sections, mechanical steel and their specifications for structural use. Codes of pract Steel structures using tubular, rectangular and square section | | 1L |
| Module 2 | Structural connections: Riveted, welded and bolted including friction grip bolted joints. – types of riveted & bolted joints, assum of joints, efficiency of joints, design of bolted ,riveted & welded load. Eccentric connection:- Riveted & bolted joints subjected to too tension & shear, design of riveted, bolted & welded connection. | nptions, failure joints for axial | 6L |
| Module 3 | Design of Tension members: Design of tension members, I.S c Permissible stresses, Design rules, Examples. | ode provisions. | 3L |
| Module 4 | Design of Compression members: Effective lengths about r principal axes, I.S code provisions. Permissible stresses, Design r | | 6L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 1 | component, two components and built up compression members under axial L. Examples. Built up columns under eccentric loading: | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| | 1 | | of lacing and batten plates, Different types of Column Bases- Slab Base, | | | | |
| | | | erent types of Column Bases- S | siab Base , | | | |
| | | seted Base, Connection details | | | | | |
| Module 5 | Des | ign of Beams: Permissible stresse | es in bending, compression an | d tension. | 4L | | |
| | Desi | ign of rolled steel sections, plated | beams. simple Beam end co | nnections, | | | |
| | bear | n -Column connections. I.S code prov | visions | | | | |
| Module 6 | Des | ign of Plate girders: Design of we | bs & flanges, Concepts of curt | ailment of | 4L | | |
| | flan | ges – Riveted & welded web stiffene | rs, web flange splices - Riveted | l, welded& | | | |
| | bolte | ed. | , 3 1 | , | | | |
| Module 7 | Des | ign of Gantry Girder: Design gan | try girder considering lateral | buckling – | 4L | | |
| | I.S | ode provisions. | | | | | |
| IS Codes | 1 | IS 800 - 2007(Latest Revised code) | IS 800 – 2007(Latest Revised code) | | | | |
| | 2 | IS 875 – I (1987), II (1987), -III (20 | 15), -IV(1987), V (1987) | | | | |
| | 3 | S.P.: 6(1) – 1964 Structural Steel S | ections | | | | |
| | 4 | IS 1161 : 2014 | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Book Name Author Publishing House | | | | |
| | 1 | Steel structures | N. Subramanian | OXFORD | University Press | | |
| | 2 | Design Of Steel Structures | S.K.Duggal | TMH | | | |
| | 3 | Design Of Steel Structures | Bhavikatti | I.K. Publis | shing House | | |

| CE(PE)601A | Sta | ability of Slopes | | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | On s | uccessful completion of this course, stude | ent should be able to: | | | |
| | | 1. Understand the fundamental theo | ries and knowledge in | the stability a | analysis of soil | |
| | | slopes. | | | | |
| | | 2. Measure the finite and infinite slop | | | | |
| | | 3. Develop the analytical and numer | rical skills in treating a | a complicated | practical slope | |
| | | problem. | 1 | | | |
| | | Evaluate the safety and design propAnalyse the strength parameters in | | sures. | | |
| Prerequisite | Intro | 5. Analyse the strength parameters in oduction to Civil Engineering (CE(HS)309 | | F(PC)401) So | il Machanies | |
| rrerequisite | | E(PC)504). | 2), Son Mechanics – 1 (C | E(1 C)401), 50 | ii Mechanics – | |
| Module 1 | Intr | oduction: slope failure- causes, short- a | nd long-term failure. | | 2L | |
| Module 2 | | dslides: types, multiple and complex sli y, examples. | des, rate of land movem | nent, factor of | 4L | |
| Module 3: | Slop | e stability analysis: basic concepts, f | inite and infinite slope | s, analysis of | 8L | |
| | infin | ite slopes-dry or moist cohesive slope, no | on-cohesive slope, cohesi | ve slope with | | |
| | seep | | | | | |
| Module 4: | | lysis of finite slopes: planar failure su | | | 8L | |
| | 1 | e method, Taylors stability chart, loc | aton of critical circle, | total stress | | |
| Module 5: | anal | ysıs, hod of Slices: Fellenius method, Bisho | -':1:£:1411 | °Ct: | 4L | |
| Module 5: | 1 | lity chart. | os simplinea methoa, ei | nective stress | 4L | |
| Module 6 | | circular failure surfaces, selection of st | renoth narameter in sl | one stability | 2L | |
| mounte o | | ous slope protection measures. | arengen parameter in si | ope stability, | 2.5 | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | House | |
| | 1 | Soil Mechanics and Foundation | P. Purushothama | Pearson publ | | |
| | | Engineering | Raj | | | |
| | | D | D : M D | mı A | | |
| | 2 | Principles of Foundation | Braja M. Das | | sia Pvt. Ltd., | |
| | | Engineering | | Singapore, 20 | JU5. | |
| | 3 | Soil strength and slope stability | J.M. Duncan, S.G. | John Wile | y & Sons | |
| | | | Wright | | oboken, N.J.), | |
| | 4 | Slope Analysis. | R. Chowdhury | Elsevier Publishing | Scientific | |
| | 5 | The Stability of Slopes. | E.N. Bromhead | | Academic & | |
| | | | | Professional | | |

| CE(PE)601B | Foundation Engineering | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Course Outcome | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 1. Determine the load carrying capacity o | f pile foundation. | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2. Compute the efficiency and settlement | of pile group. | | | | |
| | | 3. Understand different subsoil exploration methods and interpret field and laboratory test | | | | |
| | | data to obtain design parameters for geotechnical analysis. | | | | |
| | 4. Correlate bearing capacity of shallow foundation from field test data. | | | | | |
| | 5. Analyze and design sheet pile structure on the basis of earth pressure theories. 6. | | | | | |
| | Understand and apply various types | | _ | | | |
| | geotechnical problems. | or ground improvement | methous for solving complex | | | |
| D | | 00) C-:1 Mk:- I (C | E(DC) 401) C-il Mli | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering (CE(HS)30 II (CE(PC)504). | 02), Son Mechanics – 1 (C | E(PC)401), Soil Mechanics – | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction Classification, selection- shallow and deep for | undations | 2L | | | |
| Module 2 | Deep foundations | diractions. | 9L | | | |
| | Pile foundation: Types of piles, materia | l, Suitability and uses | - | | | |
| | installation of piles - classification of p | iles based on material, | Installation | | | |
| | Techniques - Selection and uses, Determi | nation of types and leng | gths of piles, | | | |
| | Load transfer mechanism, Determination | | | | | |
| | static and dynamic formulae as per IS codes | | | | | |
| | efficiency, Negative skin friction, Pile load | | | | | |
| | load capacity of pile by IS: 2911 and Reese | & Matlock methods, Upli | It capacity of | | | |
| M 1 1 0 | pile - introduction. | | er er | | | |
| Module 3: | Site Investigation & Soil Exploration Planning of sub-surface exploration, Method | la of having campling D | ifferent types | | | |
| | of samples, Spacing, Depth and number | 0, 1 0, | 0.1 | | | |
| | Preparation of sub-soil investigation report. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | In-situ tests | | | | | |
| | Standard penetration test, Static cone penet | ration test, Dynamic con | e penetration | | | |
| | test, Field vane shear test, Plate load test. | , , | | | | |
| | Indirect methods of soil exploration | | | | | |
| | Geophysical method: seismic refraction and | electrical resistivity meth | | | | |
| Module 4: | Shallow Foundations | | 3L | | | |
| | Bearing Capacity from SPT, SCPT and Plate | e load Test data. | _ | | | |
| Module 5: | Sheet pile structures | | $_{ m L}$ | | | |
| | Type of sheet pilling, Design of sheet pile, C | · 0, | | | | |
| | piling, Free earth and fixed earth support in heads. | netnods, Analysis with a | nchored bulk | | | |
| Module 6 | Introduction to Ground Improvement T | 'echniques | 6L | | | |
| | Introduction, Economic considerations, Co | | | | | |
| | drains, Stone columns, Compaction by vibr | o-floatation, Grouting te | chniques and | | | |
| | principles, Applications of geo-synthetics, G | round anchors and soil na | iling. | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | | |
| | 1 Textbook of Soil Mechanics and | V.N.S. Murthy | CBS Publishers | | | |
| | Foundation Engineering | | | | | |
| | (Geotechnical Engineering Series) | | | | | |
| | 2 Soil Mechanics and Foundations | Punmia, B.C. and Jain A. K | Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd | | | |
| | 3 Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics | Gopal Ranjan & | New Age International | | | |
| | 4 Principles of Geotechnical | A.S.R. Rao B.M. Das | Pvt.Ltd, Publishers Thomson Brooks / Cole | | | |
| | Engineering Geotechnical | D.M. Das | Thomson Brooks / Cole | | | |
| | 4 Soil Mechanics and Foundation | P. Purushothama | Pearson publication | | | |
| | Engineering | Raj | | | | |
| - | M Call stress ath at 1 1 to 1 11: | IM Down C.C. | I-l Wil 9 C | | | |
| | 5 Soil strength and slope stability | J.M. Duncan, S.G. | John Wiley & Sons | | | |
| | | Wright | (Imprint: Hoboken, N.J.), 2005. | | | |
| | 6 Slope Analysis. | R. Chowdhury | Elsevier Scientific | | | |
| | biope manyois. | 10. Onowanary | Publishing | | | |
| | 7 M C. 1:1:4 6.03 | END | DI I: A I : O | | | |
| | 7 The Stability of Slopes. | E.N. Bromhead | Blackie Academic & | | | |
| | | | Professional | | | |

| CE(PE)601C | Ground Improvement Technique | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Course Outcome | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | gain competence in properly de- construction | <u> </u> | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 2. evaluate their effectiveness before, during and after construction. | | | |
| | | 3. understand different approaches to | 2 | |
| D ''' | | 4. Understand the soil stabilisation for | | |
| Prerequisite | | eduction to Civil Engineering CE(HS)302 PC)401. | z, Soil Mechanics – II CE | (PC)504, Soil Mechanics – 1 |
| Module 1 | Intr | oduction: ground modification by | vibro-replacement, sto | ne columns, 4L |
| | prelo | ading and prefabricated drains, Reinfor | cedearth structures, | |
| Module 2 | Insi | tu densification: Introduction, Co | empaction: methods a | and controls 6L |
| | | sification of granular soil: Vibration a | | ct at ground |
| | | ace, Vibration at depth (Vibroflotation), l | | |
| Module 3: | 1 | textiles: Introduction to geotextiles | , , | 1 |
| | 1 - | extiles, design methods using geotextile | es, geogrids, geonets, ge | omembranes, |
| | geoti | , | | |
| Module 4: | Grouting: Over view: Suspension and Solution grout, Grouting equipment and 6L | | | |
| | | ods, Grout design and layout, Grout mo | | |
| Module 5: | Soil stability: Reinforced earth fundamentals, Soil nailing, Soil and Rock 4L | | | |
| | | ors, Underpinning | | |
| Module 6 | | sification of Cohesive Soils: Preload | | esign of Sand 4L |
| | | ns and Stone columns, Electrical and the | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House |
| | 1 | Construction and Geotechnical | R.M. Koener | McGraw Hill |
| | | methods in foundation engineering | | |
| | | | | |
| | 2 | Reinforced Earth | T S Ingold | Thoam Telford |
| | | | | |
| | 3 | Designing with Geosynthetics | R M Koerner | Prentice Hall |
| | | | | |
| | 4 | Ground Improvement Techniques | P. Purushothama | Laxmi Publications Pvt |
| | | | Raj | Limited, 2 nd edition. |
| | 5 | Principles and Practice of Ground | Jie Han | Wiley publishers, 1st |
| | | Improvement | | edition. |

| CE(PE)602A | Building Construction Practice | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Specifications, details and sequence of activities and coordination – Site Clearance – Marking – Earthwork - mamsonry – Bond in masonry - concrete hollow block mason damp proof courses – construction joints – movement and expre cast pavements – Building foundations – basements – tercentering and shuttering – slip forms – scaffoldings – de-shutt Fabrication and erection of steel trusses – frames – braced brick — weather and water proof – roof finishes – acceptotection; | 12L | |
| Module 2 | Sub Structure Construction Techniques of Box jacking – Pipe Jacking -under water diaphragm walls and basement-Tunnelling techniques – Pili well and caisson - sinking cofferdam - cable anchoring and g diaphragm walls, sheet piles - shoring for deep cutting - Dewatering and stand by Plant equipment for underground of | ng techniques - routing-driving well points - | 10L |
| Module 3 | Super Structure Construction Launching girders, bridge decks, off shore platforms – spenshells - techniques for heavy decks – in-situ pre-stressin structures, Material handling - erecting light weight compustructures - Support structure for heavy Equipment and convoluted of articulated structures, braced domes and space decks | g in high rise conents on tall | 8L |

| CE(PE)602B | Structural Analysis – II | 2L + 0 | T 2 | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | |
| | 1. Apply the Slope Deflection and Moment Distribution I | Method to | analyze | indeterminate |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | _ | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Prerequisite Module 1 | 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. | structures. 2. Develop and analyze the concept of suspension bridge and stiffness girders 3. Apply and analyze the concepts of curved beam analysis in hooks, rings and Bow girders. 4. Develop the concept bending in unsymmetrical beams. 5. Develop the fundamental concepts of plastic analysis using kinematic method and apply them in frames and continuous beam analysis. 6. Develop and analyze the portal frames using Portal and Cantilever method. Develop and analyze the indeterminate structures (continuous beams and frames) using flexibility and stiffness matrix method. Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402), Structural Analysis – I (CE(PC)503) Analysis of statically Indeterminate Structures: Moment distribution method-solution of continuous beam, effect of settlement and rotation of | | | | | |
| | | * | | rotation of | | | |
| | 1 * | pport, frames with or without side sway pe deflection method: method and ap | , | hooma and | | | |
| | | pe deflection method: method and ap mes. | pheation in continuous i | beams and | | | |
| | | spension Bridge and stiffening girders. | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | rved Beam analysis: Hooks, rings | | mmetrical | 8L | | |
| | | nding. | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Pla | astic analysis of structures: beams a | and portal frames. | | 5L | | |
| Module 4 | | proximate method of analysis of thods. | structures: Portal and | Cantilever | 4L | | |
| Module 5 | | trix methods of structural analysis – | Stiffness and flexibility a | approaches | 5L | | |
| | for | analysis of beam. | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishir | | | |
| | 1 | Structural Analysis (Vol I & Vol II) | S S Bhavikatti | Vikas P Pvt. Ltd | ublishing House | | |
| | 2 | Structural Analysis | Ramammurtham | | | | |
| | 3 | Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures (Vol I & Vol II) | Punmia, Jain, Jain | Laxmi Publication | | | |
| | 4 | Structural Analysis | R.C. Hibbeler | Prentice Hall | | | |
| | 5 | Theory of Structures | Timoshenko and | McGrawHill | | | |
| | | | Young | | | | |
| | 6 | Structural Analysis | Pandit and Gupta | TMH | | | |
| | 7 | Theory of Matrix Structural | J.S. Przemieniechki | | PUBLICATIONS, | | |
| | | Analysis | | INC. | | | |

| CE(PE)602C | Industrial Structure | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. To perform the analysis and design of reinforce connections. 2. To identify and apply the industrial design codes reconcrete members. 3. To be familiar with the professional and contemporar Reinforced concrete members. | levant to the des | sign of Reinforced |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402), Structural Analy Structures (CE(PC)501) | rsis – I (CE(PC)5 | 03), Design of RC |
| Module 1 | Overall Review of RC Design: Review of Limit State Designs & Columns according to IS 456-2000. Yield line theory, E & Slander Column. Analysis and Design of beams curved in plan: Destructural design of beams curved in plan of circular and rectan Flat slabs: Introduction, components — IS code provisions Design for flexure and shear and Detailing. | Biaxial Bending sign principle, gular types. | 8L |
| Module 2 | Deep beams: Introduction, Flexural and shear stresses in or Design and Detailing. Water tank: Introduction, Types, Analysis and Design of w Underground & Elevated water tank (Circular, Rectangle and Interpretation). | ater tanks e.g. ntz) | 7L |
| Module 3 | Raft Foundation: Introduction, Types and Design of raft found Design of folded plate Design of shear wall as per IS 13920 | lation. | 7L |
| Module 4 | Design of bunkers and silos: Introduction, Difference between Silo (rectangular, square and circular bunker and silo design cement). Analysis and design of chimneys: Introduction and diffusions, wind load calculation on chimney (Static and dynamic | for storage of ferent type of | 8L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | des | sign of chimney linings, foundation | types. | | | | |
|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| IS Codes | 1 | IS: 456 – 2000 (latest revision) | | | | | |
| | 2 | IS 875 – I (1987), II (1987), -III (2 | IS 875 – I (1987), II (1987), -III (2015), -IV(1987), V (1987) | | | | |
| | 3 | SP: 16 Design Aid to IS 456 | | | | | |
| | 4 | IS 1893-Part-I: 2016, IS 1893-Par | rt-II: 2014 | | | | |
| | 5 | IS 3370 –I (1967), II (2009), III (1 | .967), IV (1967) | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | | |
| | 1 | R.C.C. Design | B.C. Punmia | Laxmi Publication | | | |
| | 2 | Reinforced concrete structures | N. Subramanian | OXFORD University Press | | | |
| | 3 | Advanced Reinforced Concrete | P. C. Varghese | PHI | | | |
| Design | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Advanced Reinforced Concrete | N. KrishnaRaju | CBS Publishers | | | |
| | | Design | | | | | |

| CE(OE)601A | Soft Skills and Interpersonal | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Communication – I | | | | |
| Course Outcome | Analyse the dynamics of business communication and communicate accordingly. Write business letters and reports Learn to articulate opinions and views with clarity Appreciate the use of language to create beautiful expressions Analyse and appreciate literature. Communicate in an official and formal environment. | | | | |
| Module 1 | Communication Skill Definition, nature & attrib Process of Communication Models or Theories of | Communication Skill Definition, nature & attributes of Communication 3L Process of Communication Models or Theories of Communication Types of Communication Levels or Channels of Communication Barriers to | | | |
| Module 2 | Business Communication- Scope & Importance V Letters Writing Reports Organizational Communic of a meeting, notice, memo, circular Project Pr Writing Organizing e-mail messages E-mail et effectiveness | ation: Agenda & minutes oposal Technical Report | & minutes cal Report | | |
| Module 3 | Language through Literature Modes of literary & non-literary expression Introduction to Fiction, (An Astrologer's Day by R.K. Narayan and Monkey's Paw by W.W. Jacobs), Drama (The Two Executioners by Fernando Arrabal) or (Lithuania by Rupert Brooke) & Poetry (Night of the Scorpion by Nissim Ezekiel and Palanquin Bearers by Sarojini Naidu) | | | | |
| Module 4 | Grammar in usage (nouns, verbs, adjectives, adve voice change) - to be dealt with the help of the given | , , , , , | 10L | | |
| Reference | SI. Book Name 1 Theories of Communication: A Armand Short Introduction 2 Professional Writing Skills Author Armand and Matterla Chan, J | Matterlart Sage Publi Michele rt anis Fisher, San Ansel | Publishing House Sage Publications Ltd San Anselmo, CA: Advanced | | |
| | 3 Writing and Speaking at Work: A Edward I | 1997. | Communication Designs, 1997. Prentice-Hall | | |
| | Practical Guide for Business Communication 4 Intercultural Business Lillian | Chaney and Prentice H | (-11 | | |
| | 4 Intercultural Business Lillian Communication Jeanette | | 1811 | | |

| CE(OE)601B | Introduction to Philosophical | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | Thoughts | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Indian Philosophy: Brief discussion on Veda and Upanishads; Origin of Indian Philosophy | | 1L |
| Module 2 | Charvaka Philosophy: Epistemology; Metaphysics | | 2L |
| Module 3 | Samkhya Philosophy: Metaphysics; Theory of CausationPrakṛti, Purusa, Evolution; Epistemology | | 3L |
| Module 4 | Yoga Philosophy: Organization of the YogaSutras; Psychology of Yoga Stages of Citta, Forms of Citta, Modifications of Citta, Kinds of Klesas; The Eight-Fold Yoga; God and Liberation | | 3L |
| Module 5 | Nyaya Philosophy: Epistemology Perception (Pratyal | ksa), Inference | 5L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | (Anumāna), Comparison (Upamāna), Testimony (Sabda); Theory of Causation (Asatkāryavāda); Self and Liberation; The Concept of God | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Module 6 | Mimansa Philosophy: Epistemology Validity of Knowledge; Sources of Valid Knowledge (Pramāna) Perception, Inference, Comparison, Verbal Testimony, Postulation (Arthapati), Non Apprehension (Anupalabdhi); Theories of Error (Khyativāda) Akhyativāda, AnirvacaniyaKhytivāda, Viparitakhyativāda; Metaphysics Theory of Causation; Nature of Self; God and Liberation | 4L |
| Module 7 | Vaisesika Philosophy: Metaphysics and the Categories Substance (Dravya), Quality (Guṇa), Action (Karma), Generality (Sāmānya), Particularity (Vaiseṣa), Inherence (Samavāya), Nonexistence (Abhāva); Epistemology; The Concept of God; Bondage and Liberation | 3L |
| Module 8 | Buddhist Philosophy:Epistemology Dependent Origination; Four Noble Truths; Eight Fold Paths; Ethics; Karma and Rebirth; Liberation | 4L |
| Module 9 | Jaina Philosophy: Syādavāda; Anekāntavāda; Ethics; Karma and Liberation | 3L |

| CE(PC)693 | Water Resource Engineering Laboratory | 2P | 1 Credits | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | On completion of the course, the students will be able to: 14. Delineate the watershed of any reservoir using DEM. | | | |
| 15. Determine the average rainfall over a catchment. 16. Use the raingauge properly for a specified purpose. 17. Measure the rate of infiltration of water through the soil. 18. Measure the sunshine hours in a particular day. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Engineering Hydrology CE(PC)502 & Water Resources Engineering CE(PC)603 | | | |
| Experiment 1 | Catchment area delineation (Manually and using DEM) | | | |
| Experiment 2 | Calculation of average rainfall over a catchment area with arithmet polygon method and Isohyetal Method. | ic mean ı | method, Thiessen | |
| Experiment 3 | Use of different type of Rain gauges. | | | |
| Experiment 4 | Measurement of infiltration rate using double ring infiltrometer. | | | |
| Experiment 5 | Measurement of evaporation using evaporimeter. | | | |
| Experiment 6 | Measurement of bright sunshine hours using sunshine recorder. | | | |

| CE(PC)694 | Steel Structure Design Sessional | 2P | 1 Credits | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Course | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | | |
| Outcome | Identify the material properties of structural steel. Moreover, the students will identify different bolted and welded connections, analyse and design them for axial and eccentric loads. Design different steel sections subjected to axial compression and tension following Indian codes of practices. | | | | | |
| | Comprehend the differences between laterally supported Designing of the flexure members using Indian codes of pra Analyse and design rolled and built up compression me subjected to axial compression, bending and tension. Calculate shear force and bending moment on rolled an | prehend the differences between laterally supported and unsupported flexure members. gning of the flexure members using Indian codes of practice. Indian codes of practice and design rolled and built up compression members along with base connection | | | | |
| | section and finally design it following Indian standard design guidelines. 6. Identify different components of gantry system, calculate lateral and vertical loads actir the system, dimension the components and design them. 7. Design different components of an industrial building. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Design of Steel Structures (CE(PC)604 | | | | | |
| | Design of a factory shed including preparation of necessary work accordance with CE(PC)604 | ing drawings and | l report in | | | |

| CE(PC)695 | Quantity Survey Estimation and | 1T+2P | 2 Credits |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| | Valuation Sessional | | |
| Course | The subject aims to provide the student with: | | |
| Outcome | 1. An introduction to quantity surveying | | |
| | 2. The capability to know analysis and schedule of rates | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| | 3. The ability to know specification of materials | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 4. An understanding about specification of works | | | | |
| | 5. The introduction to valuation | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering [CE(HS)302], Construction Engineering & Management | | | | |
| | [CE(PC)601], Engineering Economics, Estimation & Costing [CE(PC)602] | | | | |
| | 1. Quantity Surveying: Types of estimates, approximate estimates, items of work, unit of | | | | |
| | measurement, unit rate of payment. | | | | |
| | 2. Quantity estimate of a single storied building | | | | |
| | 3. Bar bending schedule. | | | | |
| | 4. Details of measurement and calculation of quantities with cost, bill of quantities, abstract | | | | |
| | of quantities. | | | | |
| | 5. Estimate of quantities of road, Underground reservoir, Surface drain, Septic tank. | | | | |
| | 6. Analysis and schedule of rates: Earthwork, brick flat soling, DPC, PCC and RCC, brick | | | | |
| | work, plastering, flooring and finishing, | | | | |
| | 7. Specification of materials: Brick, cement, fine and coarse aggregates | | | | |
| | 8. Specification of works: Plain cement concrete, reinforced cement concrete, first class | | | | |
| | brickwork, cement plastering, pointing, white washing, colour washing, distempering, lime | | | | |
| | punning, painting and varnishing | | | | |
| | 9. Valuation: Values and cost, gross income, outgoing, net income, scrap value, salvage value, | | | | |
| | market value, Book Value, sinking fund, capitalised value, Y. P., depreciation, | | | | |
| | obsolescence, deferred income, freehold and leasehold property, mortgage, rent fixation, | | | | |
| | valuation table | | | | |

Semester VII [Fourth year]

| CE(OE)701A | Metro System and Engineering | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Overview of Metro Systems; Need for Metros; Routing studies; Ba | sic Planning | 4L |
| | and Financial | | |
| Module 2 | CIVIL ENGINEERING | | 12L |
| | Overview and construction methods for: Elevated and underground | | |
| | Stations; Viaduct spans and bridges; Underground tunnels; Depots; | Commercial | |
| | and Service buildings. Initial Surveys & Investigations; Basics of | Construction | |
| | Planning & Management, Construction Quality & Safety Syst | ems. Traffic | |
| | integration, multimodal transfers and pedestrian facilities; Environ | nmental and | |
| | social safeguards; Track systems-permanent way. Facilities Managen | nent | |
| Module 3: | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING | | 5L |
| | Signaling systems; Automatic fare collection; Operation Control Cent | re (OCC and | |
| | BCC); SCADA and other control systems; Platform Screen Doors. | | |
| Module 4: | MECHANICAL & TV + AC | | 5L |
| | Rolling stock, vehicle dynamics and structure; Tunnel Ventilation | systems; Air | |
| | conditioning for stations and buildings; Fire control systems; Lifts and | d Escalators | |
| Module 5: | ELECTRICAL: | | 5L |
| | OHE, Traction Power; Substations- TSS and ASS; Power SCADA; | Standby and | |
| | Back-up systems; Green buildings, Carbon credits and clear air mech | anics | |

| CE(OE)701B | ICT for Development | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Introduction to ICT: New media and ICT, Different types of ICT. U | se of ICT for | 7L |
| | development; e-learning; Web commerce; Mobile telephony and I | - | |
| | telecom industry in India. ICT Projects implemented in India and | Northeast – | |
| | Problems and Prospects | | |
| Module 2 | Digital Revolution and Digital Communication: Basics of New med | ia theories – | 6L |
| | Information Society; Surveillance society; Digital Divide, Knowle | edge society; | |
| | Network society. Works of Machlup, Bell, Negroponte and Castells | | |
| Module 3: | Technology and Development: ICT for Development its societal | implications; | 8L |
| | Evolution of ICT in Development Endeavour; ICT and Millennium | Development | |
| | Goals. Democratic and decentralized processes in development. Technical | chnology and | |
| | culture: community and identity; participatory culture and ICT | , community | |
| | informatics | | |
| Module 4: | Computer Mediated Communication and development:Different ty | pes of CMC; | 10L |
| | Important theoretical framework of CMC, cyber platform and commu | nities, Social | |
| | Networking Site; Convergent media, Multimedia platforms, Scope of | of convergent | |
| | journalism for Development; Characteristics of convergent journalis | sm; Different | |
| | types of convergent journalism: precision journalism; annotative and | l open-source | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| journalism; wiki journalism; open source journalism; citizen journalism; back- |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pack journalism, Convergent technologies and applications; Multimedia |
| convergence and Interactivity |

| CE(OE)701C | Cy | ber Law & Ethics | | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Module 1 | Scop | duction: Basics of Law, Unders e and Jurisprudence, Concept of an Legal System, Introduction to | Jurisdiction, Cyber Jurisdi | iction, Overview of | 6L | |
| Module 2 | Comp issue profe Cont | Laws of EU – USA – Australia - Britain, other specific Cyber laws Computer Ethics, Privacy and Legislation: Computer ethics, moral and legal issues, descriptive and normative claims, Professional Ethics, code of ethics and professional conduct. Privacy, Computers and privacy issue, Digital Evidence Controls, Evidence Handling Procedures, Basics of Indian Evidence ACT, Legal | | | | |
| Module 3: | Policies, legislative background Intellectual Property Rights Issues: Copyrights, Jurisdiction Issues and Copyright Infringement, Multimedia and Copyright issues, WIPO, Intellectual Property Rights, Understanding Patents, Understanding Trademarks, Trademarks in Internet, Domain name registration, Software Piracy, Legal Issues in Cyber Contracts, Authorship, Document Forgery | | | | 7L | |
| Module 4: | India IT S COB (Stat | Indian IT Act and Standards: Indian IT ACT, Adjudication under Indian IT ACT, IT Service Management Concept, IT Audit standards, ISO/IEC 27000 Series, COBIT, HIPPA, SOX, System audit, Information security audit, ISMS, SoA (Statement of Applicability), BCP (Business Continuity Plan), DR (Disaster Recovery), RA (Risk Analysis/Assessment) | | | | |
| Module 5: | Inter Law, | International Laws governing Cyber Space: Introduction to International Cyber Law, UNCITRAL, Cyber Laws: Legal Issues and Challenges in India, Net neutrality, Role of INTERPOL. | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | |
| | 1 | Computer Ethics | Deborah G. Johnson | Pearsons Education | | |
| | 2 | Cyber Law Simplified Vivek Sood McGraw Hill Education | | | cation | |
| | 3 | Cyber frauds, cybercrimes & law in India | | | | |
| | 4 The Internet Law of India: Shubham Sinha CreateSpace Independent Platform | | | | Publishing | |

| CE(PE)701A | Computational Hydraulics | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | | |
| | 7. Identify the complexities involved in fluid flow problems. | | | |
| | 8. Model the specific flow problem in terms of defining the gov | | ons, initial and | |
| | boundary conditions and appropriate solution schemes to us | | | |
| | 9. Develop finite difference formulation of ordinary and par | tial differentia | al equations of | |
| | flow problems. | 11.00 | 0.00 | |
| | 10. Develop finite volume formulation of ordinary and partial | differential eq | uations of flow | |
| D | problems. | f l : CE/I | ZC) 401 W-+ | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering CE(HS)302, Introduction to Fluid M Resources Engineering CE(PC)603, | iecnanics CE(i | 28)401, water | |
| Module 1 | Introduction: Modelling Theory - Physical modelling, analytica | l modelling | 4L | |
| Module 1 | numerical modelling; classification of models based on i) Scale (space | · · | 411 | |
| | Solution (analytical and numerical); Concept of computational | , , , | | |
| | Processes involved in model development and application. | | | |
| Module 2 | Modelling Fluid Flow Problems: Governing equations- Conserva | tion of mass. | 8L | |
| | conservation of momentum, conservation of energy; Mathematical cla | , | | |
| | flow equations, solution of ordinary differential equations and partia | d differential | | |
| | equations, boundary conditions; Solution of Saint-Venant Equations | - Kinematic | | |
| | wave solution, Diffusive wave solution and full dynamic solution; C | haracteristic | | |
| | form of Saint-Venant Equations. | | | |
| Module 3: | Numerical Solution Schemes: Discrete solution of governing equa | | 2L | |
| | discretization - Structured grids and unstructured grids, grid gene | eration, time | | |
| | discretization. | | | |
| | Finite Difference Method: General concept, approximation of | | 8L | |
| | Finite difference formulation for ordinary differential equation | s - Explicit | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | schemes, Implicit schemes, Mixed schemes and weighted average schemes; Finite difference formulation for partial differential equations - initial conditions, | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| | bour | dary conditions, explicit and implici- ott-Ionescu scheme. | - | | | |
| | Exa | Example Applications: Ordinary differential equation - Solution of linear reservoir problem; Partial differential equation - Solution of simple wave propagation, Solution of diffusion equation. | | | | |
| Module 4: | Meth Disc | Finite Volume Method: General concept, Steps in application of Finite Volume Method- Surface and volume integrals, Discretization of convective fluxes, Discretization of diffusive fluxes, evaluation of time derivative, boundary conditions. | | | | |
| | Exa | mple Application: Solution of Adve | ction-Diffusion Equation in | 1-D. | 4L | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | House | |
| | 1 | Computational Hydraulics | M. B. Abbott and A. W. Minns | Routledge, I | London, 2016 | |
| | 2 | Computational Hydraulics – An Introduction | C. B. Vreugdenhil, | Springer – York, 1989 | Verlag, New | |
| | 3 | Computational Hydraulics | C. A. Brebbia and A. J. Ferrante, | Butterworth 2013. | -Heinemann, | |
| | 4 | Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, | J. H. Ferziger and M. Peric | Springer, Lo | ndon, 2002. | |

| CE(PE)701B | Disaster Preparedness and Planning 2L + 1T | 3 Credits |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Course Outcome | On completion of the course the students will be able to: 1. Define the basic concepts and terminologies disaster management 2. Understand and describe the categories of disaster 3. Realize the roles and responsibilities of a civil engineer towards socie disaster 4. Analyze relationship between development and disasters 5. Apply different concepts of disaster management | ty in time of a |
| Prerequisite | Class-X level knowledge of Indian Geography and Class-XII level knowled Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology and Environmental Science; Undergraduate lev knowledge of Civil and Environmental Engineering | vel introductory |
| Module 1 | Introduction, Basic Concepts and Definitions Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Risks, Severity, Frequency and details, Capacity, Impact, Prevention, Mitigation | 3L+1T |
| Module 2 | Disasters and their Classification Natural Disasters: Floods, Draught, Cyclones, Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Tsunami, Landslides, Coastal Erosion, Soil Erosion, Forest Fires Manmade Disasters: Industrial Pollution, Artificial Flooding in Urban Areas, Nuclear Radiation, Chemical Spills, Transportation Accidents, Terrorist Strikes Hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Mountain and coastal areas, Ecological fragility | 5L+3T |
| Module 3: | Disaster Impacts Disaster Impacts: Environmental, Physical, Social, Ecological, Economic, Political Health, Psycho-social issues; Demographic aspects (gender, age, special needs); Hazard locations; Global and national disaster trends; Climate change and urban disasters. | 7L+3T |
| Module 4: | Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) Phases of disaster management cycle; Prevention, Mitigation, Preparedness, Relief and recovery; Structural and non-structural measures; Risk analysis, Vulnerability and capacity assessment; Early warning systems, Post-disaster environmental response (water, sanitation, food safety, waste management, disease control, security, communications); Roles and responsibilities of government, community, local institutions, NGOs and other stakeholders; Policies and legislation for disaster risk reduction, DRR | 7L+3T |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 1 | rammes in India and the activities of Nority | National Disaster M | lanagement | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Module 5: | Fact and urba | Disasters, Environment and Development Factors affecting vulnerability such as impact of developmental projects and environmental modifications (including of dams, land use changes, urbanization etc.), Sustainable and environmental friendly recovery; Reconstruction and development methods | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | House | | |
| | 1 | Disaster Risk Reduction in South Asia | Pradeep Sahni | Prentice Hal | 1 | | |
| | 2 | Handbook of Disaster Management: | Singh B.K. | Rajat Publica | ation | | |
| | | Techniques & Guidelines | | State of California, EMSA no.214, June 2003 | | | |
| | 3 | Disaster Medical Systems Guidelines | Emergency Medical Services Authority | | | | |
| | 4 | IASC Guidelines on Mental Health and | Inter Agency Stand | ling Committee | e (IASC) (Feb. | | |
| | | Psychosocial Support in Emergency | 2007). | | | | |
| | | Settings | | | | | |
| | 5 | http://ndma.gov.in/ (Home page of National Disaster Management Authority) | | | | | |
| | 6 | http://www.ndmindia.nic.in/ (National Dis Affairs) | saster management i | in India, Mini | stry of Home | | |

| CE(PE)701C | Hydraulic Structures | | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| Course Outcome | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: 1. Identify the characteristics of various types of dams and their selection procedure. 2. Perform the reconnaissance survey and, geophysical investigations necessary for selection of suitable dam site 3. Estimate forces acting on a gravity dams and perform stability analysis. 4. Estimate the seepage loss through embankment dams and suggest necessary remedial measures. 5. Calculate the discharge through the overflow section and design the appropriate energy dissipation structures. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering CE(H | S)302, Water Resources Engir | neering CE(PC) |)603, | |
| Module 1 | Storage Structures: Dams, Types of I various components and their functions | Dams – Embankment dams, g | | 1L + 1T | |
| Module 2 | Selection of Dam Site: Site investigations, initial study, reconnaissance survey, geophysical investigations, preliminary selection, evaluation of selected site various types of foundation testing, field testing and borrow pit investigations, detailed investigations; assessment of foundation characteristics and suitability; selection of type of dam. | | | | |
| Module 3: | Gravity Dam: Definition, Features of some important gravity dams, Forces acting on a gravity dam, estimation of forces due to: self-weight, water pressure on upstream and downstream face, Uplift pressure, wave pressure, silt pressure, wind pressure, earthquake forces, hydrodynamic forces; Stability analysis - load combinations, codal provisions, modes of failures - overturning, sliding, tension and compression failures, factors of safeties, principal stresses; Elementary profile of a gravity dam - forces acting, minimum base width - no tension, no sliding basis, principal stresses. | | | | |
| | Embankment Dams: Definitions, Features of some important embankment dams; Types of embankment dams and their sectional features; Design criteria; Freeboard - necessity, estimation procedure; Seepage analysis - Laplace's flow equations, drainage blanket and rock toe, phreatic line, graphical procedure of drawing phreatic line, estimation of seepage loss; Stability analysis of embankment dams - slip circle method; Seepage Control - cut-offs, slurry trench, sheet piling, grouting, slope protection. | | | | |
| | Diversion headworks: Necessity and uses, different types, layout and different components; weirs on permeable foundation, Creep theories, Khosla's method; Different types of modules, Canal escapes, Silt control devices. | | | | |
| Module 4: | Spillways and Energy Dissipation Structures: Necessity, types, selection, spillway gates; High overflow ogee spillway - profile, discharge computation, flow equations, factors affecting coefficient of discharge, codal provisions. stilling basins (USBR and BIS) types | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name | Author | Publishing | | |
| | 1 Hydraulic Structures | Novak, A. I. B. Moffat, C. | E & FN Spor | n, UK, 2010. | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | Nalluri and R. Narayan P | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Hydraulic Structures | S. H. Chen | Springer Nature, USA, |
| | | | 2015. |
| 3 | Irrigation Engineering and | S. K. Sharma | S. Chand Publishing, New |
| | Hydraulic Structures | | Delhi, 2017. |
| | | | |
| 4 | Dams and Appurtenant | A. Tanchev | CRC Press, USA, 2014. |
| | Hydraulic Structures | | |
| 5 | Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic | K. Subramanya | McGraw Hill Education |
| | Machines | | (India) Private Limited, |
| | | | New Delhi, Chennai, 2019. |
| | | | |

| CE(PE)702A | Pr | estressed Concrete | 2 | L + 17 | r : | 3 Credits | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Course Outcome Prerequisite | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. Learn the introduction of prestressed concrete member and its deflection properties 2. Develop the design criteria of prestressed concrete section for flexure and shear properties 3. Analyze the anchorage zone stress for post-tensioned members 4. Impart knowledge regarding the methods of Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Structures. 5. Impart knowledge regarding the composite construction of Prestress and In-situ concrete. 6. Impart knowledge regarding Design of Prestressed concrete poles and sleepers and introduction of partial prestressing. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | roduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402), actures (CE(PC)501) | Structural Analysis | -1 (CE(| (PC)50. | b), Design of KC | |
| Module 1 | Int ana des ben De | Introduction of Prestressed concrete: Materials, prestressing system, analysis of prestress and bending stress, losses Shear and torsional resistance: design of shear reinforcement, design of reinforcement for torsion shear and bending. Deflections of prestressed concrete members: Importance, factors, short term and long term deflection | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Rei Lin Me | Shear and Torsional Resistance: Design of Shear Reinforcement, Design of Reinforcement for Torsion, Shear and Bending. Limit State Design Criteria: Inadequacy of Elastic and Ultimate Load Method, Criteria for Limit States, Strength and Serviceability. Design of Prestressed Concrete Section: for Flexure & methods by Lin and Magnel | | | | | |
| Module 3 | An | chorage Zone stresses in post tensione nd block, anchorage zone reinforcement | d members: Stress | distribut | tion | 3L+1T | |
| Module 4 | Sta Effe | tically Indeterminate Structures: Advance of Prestressing, Methods of Achievishlysis of Secondary Moments | | | | 4L+2T | |
| Module 5 | | mposite Construction of Prestressed | and In-situ Concr | rete: Ty | pes, | 3L+1T | |
| Module 6 | Prestressed Concrete Poles and Sleepers: Design of Sections for 2L+2T Compression and Bending. Introduction to Partial Prestressing. | | | | | | |
| IS Codes | 1 | IS: 1343 : 2012 | _ | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | | | shing House | |
| | 1 | Prestressed Concrete | N. KrishnaRaju | | TMH | | |
| | 2 | Prestressed Concrete | Ramamuthram | | Dhanp Publis | at Rai hing Company | |
| | 3 | Fundamentals of Prestressed Concrete | N.C.Sinha and S.F | | S. Cha | nd | |
| | 4 | Prestressed Concrete | Karuna Moy Ghos | | PHI | | |
| | 5 | Design of Prestressed Structures | T.Y.Lin and N.H.E | Burns | | | |

| CE(PE)702B | Repair & Rehabilitation of Structures | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | By the end of this course students will have the capability/knowledge of 1. Various distress and damages to concrete and masonry structures 2. The importance of maintenance of structures, types and properties of repair materials etc | | | | |
| | 3. Assessing damage to structures and various repair techniques | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)402), Structural Analy Structures (CE(PC)501), Concrete Technology (CE(PC)405). | vsis – I (CE(PC)503) | , Design of RC | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction: Overview of distress, deterioration in con Scenario of distressed structures world over, Need for repairs | , | 3L+1T | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | structures, General introduction to process (Road-map) to a durable of repair | concrete |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module 2 | Deterioration of concrete structures: Types of deterioration – Signs, c symptoms, Mechanism of deterioration, contributing factors like perminadequate durability & micro-structure of concrete. Physical deterioration moisture, temperature, shrinkage, freeze-thaw, abrasion, erosion, car crystallization of salts, Efflorescence, exposure to severe environment like exposure. Chemical deterioration due to corrosion of reinforcement (induced, carbonation induced), Alkali-silica reaction, sulphate attack, Acid Deterioration due to water leakage, fire – detection & mitigation of th Deterioration due to ageing, inadequate maintenance, Design & cons deficiencies, overloading etc. Types of cracks, causes & characteristics of cracking in various structure components like beam, column, slab, masonry walls. Measurement of interpretation of the cause of particular type of crack. | eability, n due to vitation, marine chloride attack e same. truction ructural |
| Module 3 | Conditional/damage assessment & Evaluation of structures: Strusturance, objective & stages, Conditional/damage assessment properliminary & Detailed investigation – Scope, Objectives, Methodology & visual inspection of structures Damage Assessment allied Tests (Destructive, Semi-destructure): Field & laboratory testing procedures for evaluate structure for strength, corrosion activity, performance & integrity, du Interpretation of the findings of the tests | acture — ocedure, & Rapid ructive, cing the |
| Module 4 | Repairs, rehabilitation & Retrofitting of concrete structures: materials - Criteria for durable concrete repair, Methodology, performents, repair options, selection of repair materials, Preparatory repairs, Different types of repair materials & their application, types of techniques. Retrofitting/Strengthening: Need for retrofitting, Design philosof strengthening structures, Techniques available for strengthening in conventional and advanced techniques. Seismic retrofit of conventional and advanced techniques seismic retrofit, philosophy, Techniques to enhance the seismic resistance of structures, and techniques for making seismic resistant structures | ormance stage of of repair ophy of acluding oncrete Design |
| Module 5 | Protection & maintenance of structures - Importance of protection and motivation for SHM, Basic components of SHM and its mechanism, SHM as a tool for proactive maintenance of structures. | orrosion (SHM)- |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name Author Publ | ishing House |
| | 1 Handbook on repair and rehabilitation of RCC buildings CPWD, Government of In | ıdıa |
| | | Wiley and Sons |
| | 3 Diagnosis and treatment of structures in R.N.Raikar R & | D Centre of Structural gners and Consultants |
| | | sa Publishing House |
| | | Press |
| | | otia publications |
| | 7 Maintanance, Repair & Rehabilitation and Minor works in Building | |
| | 8 Concrete Structures Repair J Bhattacharjee CBS Rehabilitation and Retrofitting | |
| | 9 Repair & Rehabilitation of Concrete Modi and Patel PHI Structures | |

| CE(PE)702C | Finite Element Method | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: Obtain an understanding of the fundamental theory of the FEA method. Develop the ability to generate the governing FE equations for systems governed by partial differential equations. | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 3. Understand the use of the basic finite elements for structural applications using truss, beam, frame, and plane elements and | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Prerequisite | Basic Mathematics | | | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction to Finite Element Element Analysis and its necessity | Introduction to Finite Element Analysis: Basic Concepts of Finite 2L Element Analysis and its necessity | | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | Numerical tools for Finite Element Formulation: Variational Principle: 5L+2T Ritz method, Weighted residual method: Galerkin approach, Petrov-Galerkin | | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Finite element Formulation: Formulation and Timoshenko beam element, Imposi | | element 7L+3T | | | | | |
| Module 4 | | Elements and their properties: One dimensional and Two dimensional 7L+3T elements (Bar element, Beam element, Plate element), Interpolation functions, | | | | | | |
| Module 5 | | Finite element solutions: Formulation of stiffness matrix and solution of beam, plate and truss problems, Problems on Plates with cutout. Introduction | | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | | | | |
| | 1 An Introduction to the Fir Element Method | ite Reddy J.N | McGraw Hill Publication | | | | | |
| | 2 Matrix and Finite Element Analy of Structures | ses Mukhopadhyay | Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd | | | | | |
| | 3 Concepts and Applications of Fir Elements Analysis | tite Cook R.D, Malkus, Plesha and Witt | Wiley | | | | | |
| | 4 Finite Element Analysis: Theory ε Programming | and Krishnamoorty C. S. | McGraw Hill Publication | | | | | |
| | 5 Introduction to Finite Elements Engineering | in Chandrupatla and Belegundu and | PHI | | | | | |
| | 6 Finite Element Method w Applications in Engineering | ith Desai | Pearson | | | | | |
| | 7 Finite Element Procedures | Bathe | PHI | | | | | |

| CE(PE)703A | Air and Noise Pollution and Control 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: | | | | | |
| | 1. Define the basic concepts and terminologies regarding air pollution and no | ise pollution | | | | |
| | 2. Describe the physics of air pollution and noise pollution | | | | | |
| | 3. Apply the methods of air pollution and noise pollution measurements | | | | | |
| | 4. Analyze different concepts of air and noise pollution solving mathematical | problems | | | | |
| | 5. Compare air and noise quality with allowable standards and limits | | | | | |
| | 6. Choose and design proper techniques for air pollution control and noise pol | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Class-XII level knowledge of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology and | | | | | |
| | Science; Undergraduate level knowledge of Statistics and Environmental Engine | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Air Pollutants | 4L+2T | | | | |
| | Sources; Classification; Effects on Human, Vegetation, Material | | | | | |
| | Effects of Air pollution on Atmosphere: Photochemical Smog, Ozone Layer | | | | | |
| | Depletion, Acid Rain, Greenhouse Effect and Global Warming | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Air Pollution Meteorology | 3L+1T | | | | |
| | Lapse Rate; Atmospheric Stability; Inversion; Plume Pattern | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Dispersion of Air Pollutants | 3L+1T | | | | |
| | Point Source Gaussian Plume Model, Stability Classes, Stability Charts, | | | | | |
| ** * * * * | Design of Stack Height | | | | | |
| Module 4 | Air Quality | 4L+2T | | | | |
| | Methods of Measurement: Gaseous pollutants, Particulate pollutants | | | | | |
| | Air Quality Standards and Indices: Ambient Air Quality Standard, NAAQS, | | | | | |
| Module 5 | Emission Standard, Air Quality Indices | *T + OTD | | | | |
| Module 5 | Air Pollution Control | 5L+3T | | | | |
| | Control of Gaseous Pollutants: Adsorption, Absorption, Condensation | | | | | |
| | Control of Particulate Pollutants: Settling chambers, Cyclone separators, Wet | | | | | |
| | collectors, Fabric filters, Electrostatic precipitators Control of Pollution from Automobiles | | | | | |
| Module 6 | | 1L+1T | | | | |
| Module 0 | Physics of Noise Basics of Acoustics; Sound Pressure, Power and Intensity and their | 117+11 | | | | |
| | Interrelations | | | | | |
| Module 7 | Measurement of Noise 4L+2T | | | | | |
| Module / | Noise Level; Interrelation between Noise, Pressure, Power and Intensity | 4L741 | | | | |
| | Levels; Noise Meter; Noise Networks; Frequency Band Analysis; Decibel | | | | | |
| | Levels, Noise Meter, Noise Networks, Frequency Dania Analysis, Decider | I | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Additi | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | Measu | Measurement of Community Noise: L _N , L _{eq} , L _{dn} ,, L _{NP} | | | | | | |
| Module 8 | Source | ce and Effect of Noise | | | 1L+1T | | | |
| | Psycho | oacoustics and noise criteria; effects o | of noise on health; annoyance | rating | | | | |
| | schem | nes | | Ü | | | | |
| Module 9 | Noise | Pollution Control | | | 3L+1T | | | |
| | Noise | Standards and Limits; Methods of No | oise Pollution Control | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. B | Book Name | Author | Publis | shing House | | | |
| | 1 In | ntroduction to Environmental | Masters, G.M., Ela, W.P. | Prentic | ce Hall / Pearson | | | |
| | E | Engineering and Science | | | | | | |
| | 2 E | Environmental Engineering: A | Sincero, A., Sincero, G. | Prentic | e Hall | | | |
| | | Design Approach. | | | | | | |
| , | 3 E | Environmental Engineering. | Garg, S.K. | Khann | a Publishers | | | |
| | v | Volume-1 and Volume-2. | | | | | | |
| | 4 A | air Polution | Rao, M.N., Rao, H.V.N. | Tata N | IcGraw Hill | | | |

| CE(PE)703B | Pł | nysico-Chemical Process | ses for | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| | W | ater and Wastewater Tro | eatment | | | |
| Course Outcome | 1 | Define the basic concepts and terminand wastewater Describe the physics, chamistry and by | ologies regarding ph | • | | |
| | Describe the physics, chemistry and hydraulics of different unit operations and process water and wastewater treatment Analyze different physico-chemical water and wastewater treatment options s mathematical problems Design different physico-chemical treatment processes to treat water and wastewater | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Clas Scie | ss-XII level knowledge of Physics, Cl ence; Undergraduate level knowledge o chanics and Hydraulics and Environmen | hemistry, Mathema f Engineering Physi | tics, Biology ar | nd Environmenta | |
| Module 1 | Wat | Introduction and Basic Concepts Water purification in natural systems, physical processes, chemical processes and biological processes; Primary, secondary and tertiary treatment; Unit operations, unit processes | | | | |
| Module 2 | | ration ation and Gas Transfer | | | 2L | |
| Module 3 | Sed | limentation imentation, different types of settling; se | edimentation tank de | esign | 3L+1T | |
| Module 4 | Cla Coa Des | Clariflocculation Coagulation and flocculation; Coagulation processes, Stability of colloids; Destabilization of colloids; Destabilization in water and wastewater treatment; | | | | |
| Module 5 | Transport of colloidal particles; Design aspects Filtration Filtration processes; Hydraulics of flow through porous media; Rate control patterns and methods; Filter effluent quality parameters; Mathematical model for deep granular filters; Slow sand filtration, Rapid sand filtration, Precoat filtration; design aspects | | | | 4L+2T | |
| Module 6 | Dis Typ | infection es of disinfectants; Kinetics of disinfection ign of Chlorinators | etion; Chlorination a | and its theory; | 3L+1T | |
| Module 7 | Pre | ccipitation dness removal; Iron, Manganese, and H | eavy metal removal | | 3L+1T | |
| Module 8 | Adsorption Adsorption equilibria and adsorption isotherm; Rates of adsorption; Sorption kinetics in batch reactors; Continuous reactors; Factors affecting adsorption | | | | 3L+1T | |
| Module 9 | | Exchange Processes terials and reactions; Methods of operation | on; Application; Des | ign aspects | 3L+1T | |
| Module 10 | Membrane Processes Reverse osmosis, Ultrafiltration, Electrodyalisis | | | | 3L+1T | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publi | shing House | |
| | 1 | Environmental Engineering. Volume-1 and Volume-2. | Garg, S.K. | | na Publishers | |
| | 2 | Environmental Engineering: A Design Approach. | Sincero, A., Sincero | o, G. Prenti | ce Hall | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| 3 | Environmental Engineering | Peavy, H.S, Rowe, D.R, | Tata McGraw Hill |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | Tchobanoglous, G | Indian Edition |
| 4 | Manual on Water Supply and | CPHEEO | Govt. of India |
| | Treatment | | |
| 5 | Manual on Sewerage and Sewage | CPHEEO | Govt. of India |
| | Treatment | | |
| 6 | Manual on Municipal Solid Waste | CPHEEO | Govt. of India |
| | Management. | | |
| 7 | Water Works Engineering: Planning, | Qasim, S.R., Motley, | Prentice Hall |
| | Design and Operation | E.M., Zhu, G. | |
| 8 | Waste Water Treatment Plants: | Qasim, S.R. | CRC Press |
| | Planning, Design and Operation | | |
| 9 | Water Engineering: Hydraulic, | Shammas, N.K., Wang, | Wiley |
| | Distribution and Treatment. | L.K. | |
| 10 | Water Quality Engineering: Physical | Benjamin, M.M., Lawler, | Wiley |
| | / Chemical Treatment Processes. | D.F. | |

| CE(PE)703C | W | ater and Air Quality Mo | delling 2 | L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | 1. 2. 3. | On completion of the course the students will be able to: 1. Define the basic concepts and terminologies regarding water and air quality modelling 2. Describe the background mechanisms in modeling water and air quality 3. Analyze different water and air quality models solving mathematical problems 4. Apply the concepts of air and water quality modeling in air and water pollution control and management | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Scie | ss-XII level knowledge of Physics, C ence; Undergraduate level knowledg gineering Chemistry, Fluid Mechanics an | e of Engineering Sta | atistics, Eng | gineering Physics, | | |
| Module 1 | Inta Cal | roduction to Water Quality Models roduction to mathematical models; Wibration and verification; Cost beneficiements and limitations | 4L+2T | | | | |
| Module 2 | Sou | Dissolved Oxygen Model for Streams Sources and sinks of dissolved oxygen; Estimation of system parameters; Streeter Phelps model, oxygen 'sag' curve, Determination of deoxygenation and re-aeration coefficients; Benthal oxygen demand; Mass transport mechanisms | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Mo | dels for Estuary and Lakes vsical chemical and biological processes i | | | 4L+2T | | |
| Module 4 | Mic | roduction to Air Quality Models crometeorological processes, Wind robility classes | ose, Dispersion, coeff | icients and | 4L+2T | | |
| Module 5 | Dis Poi | persion Models nt Source Gaussian Dispersion Model arce Models; Box Models | , Stack height compu | tation; Line | 7L+3T | | |
| Module 6 | Reg | Air Quality Models Regional air quality models, Source inventories and significance | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publi | shing House | | |
| | 1 | Environmental Engineering. Volume-1 and Volume-2. | Garg, S.K. | | na Publishers | | |
| | 2 | Environmental Engineering | Peavy, H.S, Rowe, Tchobanoglous, G | Indiar | McGraw Hill n Edition | | |
| | 3 Introduction to Environmental Masters, G.M., Ela, W.P. Prentice Hall / Pe Engineering and Science. | | | | | | |

| CE(PE) | 704A | Structural Dynamics | | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Course Out | tcome | At the co | At the conclusion of this course, the students will have an understanding of: | | | | |
| | | Fundamental theory of dynamic equation of motion | | | | | |
| | | 2. | Fundamental analysis methods for dynamic systems | | | | |
| | | 3. | Dynamic properties and behaviour of civil structures | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 4. Modelling approach of dynamic response in civil engineering applications | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)4 | 402), Structural Analysis – | I (CE(PC)503), Structural | | | |
| | Analysis – II (CE(PE)602B), and Engineer | ring Mathematics (Differentia | al Equation) | | | |
| Module 1 | Basics of Structural Dynamics: Intr | oduction of Structural Dyn | namics, 3L+2T | | | |
| | Differential Equations in Civil Engineer | ring, Types of Analysis/Stat | tic and | | | |
| | Dynamic load, Degrees of Freedom (Ex | : Generation of Stiffness r | natrix), | | | |
| | Dynamic Equilibrium Equation. | | | | | |
| Module 2 | Free Vibration of SDOF: Undar | | Natural 8L+4T | | | |
| | Period/Frequency, Energy in Free Vibratio | n, Damped Free Vibration, T | ypes of | | | |
| | damping, Logarithmic decrement equation | | | | | |
| | Forced Vibration of SDOF: Undampe | | | | | |
| | Phase Angle, Dynamic amplification factor | | Forced | | | |
| | vibration, Relationship between Rd, Rv and | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Force Transmission, Vibration Measur | rement: Resonant frequency | and 3L+1T | | | |
| | Half power band width, Force Transmission | n and Isolation, Design of Vik | oration | | | |
| | Measuring Instruments | | | | | |
| Module 4 | Response to Arbitrary Motions: Respon | | | | | |
| | Arbitrary Force (Duhamel's Integral), Resp | | es, | | | |
| | Response to Rectangular Pulse, Half Sinus | | | | | |
| Module 5 | Numerical Methods of Solution: T | Time Stepping Methods, | Central 2L | | | |
| | Difference Method, Newmark's Method | | | | | |
| Module 6 | Response Spectrum: Concept of Response | | | | | |
| | Spectrum, Special Cases in Spectrum, | | * | | | |
| | :Example: Base Shear and Base Moment, | Response of Structure in Fre | quency | | | |
| | Domain | | | | | |
| Module 7 | Multi-Degree of Freedom Systems: Equ | | | | | |
| | Solution of Equation, Natural Frequence | 2 1 7 7 | Modal | | | |
| | Orthogonality, Approximate Method for fin | | | | | |
| Module 8 | Earthquake Response of MDOF S | | nalysis, 2L | | | |
| | Response Spectrum Analysis, 3D Dynamic | | | | | |
| Module 9 | Dynamic Response of Continuous S | v | tinuous 2L | | | |
| 36 3 3 40 | systems, Shear behaviour and bending beh | | | | | |
| Module 10 | Dynamics of Rigid Blocks: Dynamics | of Rigid Blocks, Non Str | ructural 2L | | | |
| 36 3 3 44 | Elements, : Floor Response Spectrum | | | | | |
| Module 11 | Vibration Control: : Introduction to | | Control, 2L+1T | | | |
| D 4 | Passive Control, Design of Tuned Mass Dar | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | | |
| | 1 Structural Dynamics (Theory and | Mario Paz. | CBS Publishers | | | |
| | Computation) | 1 77 01 | <u></u> | | | |
| | 2 Dynamics of Structure (Theory and | A.K.Chopra | Pearson Education | | | |
| | Application to Earthquake | | | | | |
| | Engineering) | | 71 | | | |
| | 3 Dynamics of Structures | Ashok K. Jain | Pearson Education | | | |

| CE(PE)704B | Ad | lvanced Structural Analysi | 3 Credits | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | Afte | er going through this course, the students | s will be able to: | | | | |
| | | 1. Basic Knowledge of the student will increase. | | | | | |
| | | Student will be able to apply stiffness | | | | | |
| | | Student will understand the yield | conditions from | their knowledg | e of stress-strain | | |
| | | relations. | | | | | |
| | | 4. Student will be able to solve simple p | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | roduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)40 | 02), Structural Ana | lysis – I (CE(P | C)503), Structural | | |
| | Ana | alysis – II (CE(PE)602B) | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Ma | trix methods of structural analysis: | Application of mat | rix methods to | 9L+5T | | |
| | plai | ne truss, beams, continuous frames | | | | | |
| Module 2 | | ite difference and relaxation to | e chnique -application | on to simple | 6L+3T | | |
| | pro | blems. | | | | | |
| Module 3 | The | eory of plate bending: Navier's Sol utio | ons. Levy's solution. | Plate buckling | 7L+3T | | |
| | pro | blem. Membrane theory of domes and cyl | indrical shells. | | | | |
| Module 4 | The | eory of Elasticity: Three dimensional | stress and strain a | analysis, stress | 6L+1T | | |
| | stra | in transformation, stress invariants, | equllibrium and | compatibility | | | |
| | equ | equations. Two dimensional problems in Cartesian and polar coordinates. | | | | | |
| | Pla | Plane stress, plane stain problems, St. Venant's principle | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publi | shing House | | |
| | 1 | Matrix, finite element, computer and | Mukhopadhyay | ANE I | Books | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | structural analysis, | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Intermediate Structural analysis | Wang | McGrawHill |
| 3 | Theory of Plates and Shells | Timoshenko & Krieger | McGrawHill |
| 4 | Theory of Elasticty | Timoshenko & Goodier | McGrawHill |
| 5 | Analysis of Structures | T.S. Thandavamoorthy | Oxford University Press |

| CE(PE)704C | Coa | astal Hydraulics and S | Sediment | 2L + 1T | 3 Credits | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | Tra | ansport | | | | | |
| Course Outcome | | On successful completion of this course, student should be able to: 1. Explain and quantify coastal wave processes including wave generation, propagation, refraction, shoaling, diffraction, and breaking. 2. Explain and quantify coastal wave properties important to coastal engineering, including wave heights, speeds, induced water velocities, pressures, making appropriate approximations for deep and shallow waters. 3. Characterize and quantify basic coastal sediment transport processes and rates 4. Analyse coastal sites to determine design waves by utilizing historical and bathymetric data. Estimate hydrodynamic forces on coastal structures | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | duction to Civil Engineering CE(HS) urces Engineering CE(PC)603, | 302, Introduction to Fluid N | Mechanics CE(I | ES)401, Water | | |
| Module 1 | gener | oduction: Basic understanding ration, propagation, form and assess ral analysis of recorded wave data a | ment in the coastal zone. S | tatistical and | 6L | | |
| Module 2 | | s and currents: The equilibrium | | | 6L | | |
| Module 3: | shoal | es: The linear theory of waves, Waveling water, Refraction of waves, Relations in a harbour, Ship waves. | | | 8L | | |
| Module 4: | Bed-l Regin | ment Transport: Basic concepts, T Load, Turbidity and density current me of the sea-bed; Vertical distribut ent over a plane bed. | s, Banks and channels in riv | ver estuaries, | 8L | | |
| Module 5: | Litto | oral drift: Definition of limit for lit profile, Longshore transport of mat | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ain size, The | 8L | | |
| Module 6: | | stal Structures: Types and use; Efability of shoreline/ beaches, shoreline | | al structures | 6L | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | | | |
| | 1 | Coastal hydrodynamics | J. S. Mani | Prentice-Hall of India Ltd, 2012 | | | |
| | 2 | Advances in Coastal Hydraulics | V. Panchang, J. Kaihatu | World Scient Company, 20 | ific Publishing 18 | | |
| | 3 | Basic Coastal Engineering | R. M. Sorensen | Springer, 201 | | | |
| | 4 | Computational Modeling in Hydraulic and Costal Engineering | C. Kouttias and P. D. Scarlatos | CRC Press, 2 | 016. | | |

| CE(PE)705A | Railway and Airport Engineering | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Outcome | Students will be able to | Students will be able to | | | | |
| | 6. Explain the basics in planning functional components of Railw | ay and Airpor | t. | | | |
| | 7. Illustrate the engineering concepts of construction, operation | and maintena | nce of Railway | | | |
| | and Airport components. | | | | | |
| | 8. Interpret the geometric design parameters of Railway | | | | | |
| | 9. Decide the runway orientation of proposed runway on the basis of previous wind data | | | | | |
| | analysis | | | | | |
| | 10. Assess the basic runway length parameters. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Class-XII level knowledge of Physics, Mathematics.; Undergraduate level knowledge of Strength | | | | | |
| | of Materials. | | | | | |
| Module 1 | Railway Engineering 20L | | | | | |
| | Introduction to Railway Engineering: Socio-economic impact of Indian | | | | | |
| | Railways; Zonal classification of Indian Railways; Railway track gauge; | | | | | |
| | Classification of Indian Railways based on Speed Criteria. | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | Permanent Way (P-way): Components – Rails, Rail joints, Sleepers, | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Ball | Ballast, Fastenings, Sub-grade. | | | | |
| | Trac | Track Alignment and Engineering Survey: Basic requirement of good | | | | |
| | aligi | nment; Factors in selection of good | d alignment; Engineering | Survey. | | |
| | Trac | ek Stresses; | | | | |
| | Geo | metric Design: Gradient, Speed, D | egree of Curve, Super-ele | evation, | | |
| | Trar | sition curve, Widening of gauge of | on curves, Shift. | | | |
| | Poin | ts and Crossings; Station and Yard | ds; Signalling and Control | Systems. | | |
| Module 2 | Airı | Airport Engineering 10L | | | | |
| | Airp | Airport Site Selection; Airport layout; Functions and planning of the | | | | |
| | Airf | Airfield components – runway, taxiway and Aprons, hanger, terminal | | | | |
| | building and control tower; | | | | | |
| | Desi | gn of Runway and Taxiway; | | | | |
| | Run | way orientation: Windrose diagrar | ns. | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | |
| | 1 | A Textbook of Railway Engineering | Saxena S.P. & Arora S.P | Dhanpat Rai & Sons | | |
| | 2 | Indian Railway Track | Agarwal M.M | Sachdeva Press Nemchand Brothers | | |
| | 3 | Airport Planning & Design | KhannaS.K , Arora M.G & Jain S.S | | | |
| | 4 | Planning & Design of Airports | Horonjeff R &Mckelvey F | Mc. Graw Hill. | | |

| CE(PE)705B | Pa | vement Design | | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Course Outcome | | At the end of the course, the student will be able to: 1. Differentiate between different types of pavements, both structurally and functionally. 2. Conduct Axle Load Survey and Estimate Design Traffic. 3. Analyze and design bituminous and cement concrete pavement using. 4. Understand the principles of Pavement Maintenance and identify various pavement | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Tron | distresses. sportation Engineering (CE(PC)506) | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | | | |
| Module 1 | Pave Flexi Burn stres meth Low | Pavement Design Flexible Pavement Design: Stresses and Deflections in homogeneous masses.; Burmister's two layer theory; Three layer and multi-layer theories; wheel load stresses, various factors in traffic wheel loads; ESWL of multiple wheels; McLeod method of design; AASTHO method of flexible pavement design. Low Volume Rigid Pavement: Criteria of Load, Scope and Specifications as per different Govt policies in India, Design Criteria. | | | | |
| Module 2 | Pave Flexi using contr binde | Pavement Construction and Management Flexible Pavement Construction: Earthwork (Method of Alignment-wise marking using chainage), compaction of embankments, construction methods and field control checks for various types of flexible pavement materials in sub-base, base, binder and surface course layers; Construction procedure of Low Volume Rigid Pavement. | | | | |
| Module 3 | Fund Servi Falli | Pavement Evaluation - Pavement Distress Functional condition evaluation of pavements- Roughness, Skid Resistance, Serviceability Index; Structural evaluation of pavements - Benkelman beam and Falling Weight Deflectometer; Pavement strengthening; Design of bituminous and concrete overlays as per IRC | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing | House | |
| | 1 | Principles of Pavement Design | E. J. Yoder & M.W. Witzack | John Wiley a | | |
| | 2 | Pavement Analysis and Design | Yang H. Huang | Pearson | | |
| | 3 | Principles of Transportation Engineering | P. Chakraborty & A. Das | PHI | | |
| | 4 | Highway Engineering | Khanna& Justo | Nemchand& | Brothers | |
| | 5 | Relevant latest IRC Codes (IRC-3 | 7 – 2001, IRC-37 – 2012, II | RC 58 – 2015, | IRC 81 -1997- | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

| | Indian Road Congress |
|--|----------------------|

| CE(PE)705C | Transportation System Planning | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Prerequisite | Transportation Engineering (CE(PC)506) | | | | |
| Module 1 | Introduction | | 5L | | |
| | Importance of transportation, transportation planning methodolo | gy, | | | |
| | hierarchical levels of planning and its relation to rural, urban are | as. Long | | | |
| | range planning, Passenger and goods transportation, General con | ncept and | | | |
| | process of transport planning, Land-use transport interactions, S | ocio- | | | |
| | economic characteristics of Land use | | | | |
| Module 2 | Transportation System | 10L | | | |
| | Multi modal transportation system; Characteristics of Mass Transit systems | | | | |
| | including technical, demand operational and economic problems, fixed | | | | |
| | Track Facility, Mass Rapid Transit System Elevated, Surface and | | | | |
| | Underground construction, integrated Operating Characteristics | of | | | |
| | Terminal and Transfer facilities | | | | |
| Module 3 | Transport planning | | 15L | | |
| | Studies: Urban Travel Characteristics, Private and Public Behav | | | | |
| | analysis, Transportation demand Surveys, Delineation of the urb | an area, | | | |
| | zoning, Origin-Destination Studies, Home Interviews, trip Class | ification. | | | |
| | Methodology: Study of existing network-trip generation techniq | | | | |
| | Category analysis, multiple regression techniques, Modal split a | | | | |
| | Trip distribution techniques, Growth Factor model, Gravity mod | lels, | | | |
| | Opportunity models and multiple regression models. | | | | |

Semester VIII [Fourth year]

| CE(HS)801A | Professional Practice, law & Ethics | 2L | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Professional Practice — Respective roles of various Government(constituting regulatory bodies and standardization prescribing norms to ensure safety of the citizens); Standardizat BIS, IRC)(formulating standards of practice); professional Institution of Engineers(India), Indian Roads Congress, IIA/CO Bodies/ Planning Authorities) (certifying professionals and offer for interaction); Clients/ owners (role governed by contracts); D governed by regulations such asRERA); Consultants (role gover such as CEAI); Contractors (role governed by contracts and rand Standards); Manufacturers/ Vendors/ Service agencies (recontracts and regulatory Acts and Standards) Professional Ethics — Definition of Ethics, Professional Ethics, Corporate Ethics, Engineering Ethics, Personal Ethics; as defined in the website of Institution of Engineers (Indi Professionalism, Professional Responsibility, Professional Eth Interest, Gift Vs Bribery, Environmental breaches, Negligence, state-of-the-art; Vigil Mechanism, Whistleblowing, protected dis | tion Bodies (ex. l bodies (ex. l) bodies regulatory Acts (lolegoverned by bodies (lolegoverned by bodies) | 4L |
| Module 2 | General Principles of Contracts Management: Indian Contract amendments covering General principles of contracting; Contract Law; Privacy of contract; Various types of contract and their fee Voidable Contracts; Prime and subcontracts; Joint Ventures Complex contract terminology; Tenders, Request For Prop Proposals; Bid Evaluation; Contract Conditions & Specifications Flag" conditions; Contract award & Notice To Proceed; Variation in Contracts; Differing site conditions; Cost escalation; Delays, Terminations; Time extensions & Force Majeure; Delay Analyst damages & Penalties; Insurance & Taxation; Performance and I performance; Contract documentation; Contract Notices; Wrong contracting (Bid shopping, Bid fixing, Cartels); Reverse auction Build-Own-Operate & variations; Public- Private Partnerships Commercial Terms; | ct Formation & atures; Valid & & Consortium; osals, Bids & s; Critical /"Red ons & Changes Suspensions & sis; Liquidated Excusable Nonng practices in ; Case Studies; | 18L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| Module 3: | Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) system: Arbitration – meaning, scope and types – distinction between laws of 1940 and 1996; UNCITRAL model law –Arbitration and expert determination; Extent of judicial intervention; International commercial arbitration; Arbitration agreements – essential and kinds, validity, reference and interim measures by court; Arbitration tribunal – appointment, challenge, jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, powers, grounds of challenge, procedure and court assistance; Award including Form and content, Grounds for setting aside an award, Enforcement, Appeal and Revision; Enforcement of foreign awards – New York and Geneva Convention Awards; Distinction between conciliation, negotiation, mediation and arbitration, confidentiality, resort to judicial proceedings, costs; Dispute Resolution Boards; Lok Adalats. | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Module 4: | Engagement of Labour and Labour & other construction-related Laws: Role of Labour in Civil Engineering; Methods of engaging labour- on rolls, labour subcontract, piece rate work; Industrial Disputes Act, 1947; Collective bargaining; Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act,1946; Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923; Building & Other Construction Workers (regulation of employment and conditions of service) Act (1996) and Rules (1998); RERA Act 2017, NBC 2017 | | | | |
| Module 5: | Law relating to Intellectual property: Introduction — meaning of intellectual property, main forms of IP, Copyright, Trademarks, Patents and Designs, Secrets; Law relating to Copyright in India including Historical evolution of Copy Rights Act, 1957, Meaning of copyright — computer programs, Ownership of copyrights and assignment, Criteria of infringement, Piracy in Internet — Remedies and procedures in India; Law relating to Patents under Patents Act, 1970 including Concept and historical perspective of patents law in India, Patentable inventions with special reference to biotechnology products, Patent protection for computer programs, Process of obtaining patent — application, examination, opposition and sealing of patents, Patent cooperation treaty and grounds for opposition, Rights and obligations of patentee, Duration of patents — law and policy considerations, Infringement and related remedies; | | | | |
| | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishi | ng House |
| | 1 | Legal Aspects of Building and Engineering Contracts | B.S. Patil | | |
| | 2 | The National Building Code | BIS | | |
| Reference | 3 | Indian Contract Act | Dutta | Eastern I | aw House |
| | 4 | The Arbitration & Conciliation of Law in India with case law on UNCITRALModel Law on Arbitration | Kwatra G.K. | Indian Co Arbitratio | |

| CE(PE)801A | GIS & Remote Sensing | 2L | 2 Credits | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | Upon completing the course, the students will be able to: 14. Define and state the scope GIS & remote sensing in civil engineering 15. Understand the basic principles of remote sensing and GIS 16. Apply the various methods of remote sensing and GIS to different geospatial datasets 17. Analyze the different results obtained from different remote sensing data sources 18. Evaluate the different results in solving real world problems. 19. Design and construct optimum solutions for real world problems that can be resolved by GIS & remote sensing | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Knowledge of Class-XII level physics, computer science Knowledge of CE(PC)404 and CE(PC)494 | | | | |
| Module 1 | Fundamentals of Remote Sensing: Energy sources and radiation principles; Electromagnetic Spect interactions in the atmosphere and with earth surface features; windows; Spectral response patterns and spectral signatures | 3L | | | |
| Module 2 | Digital Image Processing: Image rectification and restoration; Image enhancement; Image classification; Accuracy assessment; Digital change detection; Spatial, spectral, radiometric and temporal resolution characteristics of IRS, Landsat and Sentinel data. | | | | |
| Module 3: | Advanced Remote Sensing: Microwave remote sensing: Frequency and wavelengths, polarization, range and azimuth resolution, relief displacement, foreshortening, layover, shadows and speckles; Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR); Indian microwave sensors; Working principles of LiDAR remote sensing | | | | |
| Module 4: | Advanced Digital Image Processing: | | 3L | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | | Principal Component Analysis (PCA); Colour Space Transformation; Fourier | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | | Transformation; Image fusion; Hybrid classification system | | | | | |
| Module 5: | Defi | GIS: Definition, components and applications of GIS; Spatial and attribute data; Raster vs. Vector GIS; Concept of topology; Non-topological data structures | | | | | |
| Module 6 | Conc | Database and Coordinate System: Concepts of Relational Data Base Management System (RDBMS) and geodatabase; Spatial and attribute query; Datum and projection; Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) grid system; On-the-fly projection | | | | | |
| Module 7 | Cond | Spatial Data Analysis: Concepts of local, focal, zonal and global analysis; Proximity analysis; Distance measurement; Raster and vector overlay; Spatial interpolation; DEM and TIN, Cost surface analysis | | | | | |
| Module 8 | Wat anal | Applications of GIS & Remote Sensing: Watershed analysis; Runoff and erosion modelling, Location and allocation analysis; Atmospheric pollution monitoring; Urban growth modelling; Carbon sequestration and climate change | | | | | |
| | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishi | ng House | | |
| | 1 | Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation | Thomas M. Lillesand Ralph W. Kiefer Jonathan W. Chipman | Wiley Ind | lia Edition | | |
| | 2 | Introduction to Geographic Information Systems | Kang-tsung Chang | Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited | | | |
| | 3 | Remote Sensing and GIS | Basudeb Bhatta | Oxford U | niversity Press | | |
| Reference | 4 | Remote Sensing of Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective | J. R. Jensen | Pearson | | | |
| | 5 | Applications of Geomatics in Civil Engineering | J. K. Ghosh I. de Silva (Eds.) | Springer | | | |
| | 6 | Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective | J. R. Jensen | Pearson | | | |
| | 7 | Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems | C. P. Lo A. K. W. Yeung | Pearson | Pearson | | |

| CE(PE)801B | Ro | ock Mechanics | | 2L | 2 Credits |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Module 1 | | position of rocks, Engineering classification of rocks | of Geologic | 4L | |
| Module 2 | | x coming, various methods of obtaining ck, stress -strain relations, elastic th | | 6L | |
| Module 3: | theo rock | ngth and failure of rocks, Uniaxial a ries of rocks and propagation of crack , Structural feature of mass rocks an perties. | 8L | | |
| Module 4: | Measurement of stresses -rock mass, various types of measuring devices, evaluation of properties of rocks in the field. | | | | 6L |
| Module 5: | Strain and displacement of the rock mass, rock reinforcement and support, subsidence. | | | | 6L |
| | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publish | ning House |
| | 1 | Engineering Rock Mechanics: An Introduction to the Principles | J. A. Hudson and J. I Harrison | 2. | |
| | 2 | Rock Mechanics: For Underground Mining | Barry H.G. | | |
| Reference | 3 | Empirical Rock Failure Criteria | P.R. Sheorey, Balken Rotterdam | ıa, | |
| | 4 | Rock Mechanics in Engineering Practice | K.G.Stagg and O.C.Zienkiewicz, | John W | iley and Sons |
| | 5 | Hand Book on Mechanical Properties of Rocks | V.S. Vutukuri and R Lama | D | |
| | 6 | Rock Mechanics for Engineers | B.P Verma | | |
| | 7 | Engineering Behavior of Rocks | W. Farmer, | Chapma | an and Hall Ltd |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| CE(PE)801C | En | vironmental Laws an | d Policy | 2L | 2 Credits |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Course Outcome | Upon completing the course, the students will be able to: To apply the relevant measures to mitigate pollution from different sources. To understand the effects of the various pollutants on the environment as a whole according to the formulated guidelines To be able to give recommendations for alternatives to reduce pollution To formulate standards of the various parameters corresponding to their impact on the environment with changing time | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Qua | c Science, Biology, Environmental Sclity Dispersion, Meteorology, Solid W | | | g (Including Air |
| Module 1 | Env | roduction: ironment, Nature, Ecosystem, Origi and policies, Environment and Gove | 3L | | |
| Module 2 | Und Cone Use | Sustainable Development and Environment: Understanding of Climate change Concept of Carbon Footprint, Carbon Credit, Carbon Offsetting Use of Hybrid Energy (Conventional +Non Conventional) Use of Clean Development Mechanism | | | |
| Module 3: | 1 | Environmental Laws (Indian Perspective): Indian Environmental Laws and Policies | | | |
| Module 4: | Fun Intre Righ Inte Envi Focu | Environmental Laws (International Perspective): Fundamental Principles and Application of International Environmental Law, Introduction to Trade and Environment Right to Environment as Human Right International Humanitarian Law and Environment Environment and Conflict Management Focus on International Protocols- UNFCCC & Kyoto Protocol, Treaty on Antarctic & Polar Regions, UN Conventions of Law of the Sea and Regional Sea Convention, Law on International Water Courses | | | |
| | Sl. | Book Name | Author | | ing House |
| Reference | 2 | Environmental Law and Policy Environmental Law and Policy | Aruna Venkat. James Salzuman & Burton H. Thompson (Jr.), | James Salzuman & Burton H. Thompson Foundation Press. | |
| | 3 | Environmental Law Climate Change, Law, Policy and Governance | Gurdip Singh Usha Tandon | | Book Company Book Company. |

| CE(PE)801D | Pavement Materials | 2L | 2 Credits |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Module 1 | Introduction Basic road construction materials: Types of basic materials, Su different materials depends on their availability and characteristic Economic, Environmental, and Social issues of material usage, analysis and its use in design | stics, | 3L |
| Module 2 | Soil Classification; Index & Engineering properties of soil, Properties of sub-grade; Suitability of different type of soil for the construction of highway embankments and pavement layers; Field compaction and control. Introduction to Soil Stabilization: Physical and Chemical modification: Stabilization with admixtures like cement, lime, calcium chloride, fly ash and bitumen. A critical look at the different laboratory and in-situ procedures for evaluating the mechanical properties of soils viz. CBR, Plate Load test, resilient modulus, DCPT | | 7L |
| Module 3: | Aggregate Characterization: Origin, classification, properties. Tests and sproad aggregates for flexible and rigid pavements. Importance of gradation problems on Rothfutch's and Critical sieve methods a factor in mix design | 6L | |
| Module 4: | Bitumen Binders Different types, properties and uses, Tests on bitumen, Rheolog pavement performance related properties, Criteria for selection binders. Marshall Method of mix design, Additives & Modifiers | of different | 6L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | mixe | es, problems on mix design | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Module 5: | Req | Cement Requirements, design of mix for CC pavement, use of additives, IRC specifications & Tests, joint filler and sealer materials. | | | 3L | |
| | Mo | dern trend of using Modified, Su | | | | |
| | frie | ndly materials | | | | |
| | | -Synthetics: Geo-synthetic clay liner | | | | |
| Module 6: | 1 . | thetic Materials – Functions – Propei lified bitumen: Crumb Rubber Modifi | • | modified | 4L | |
| module o. | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | I L | |
| | | itumen, polymer modified bitumen; Long term and short term ageing and its ffect on bitumen performance | | | | |
| | | Plastic waste: Types of polymer, applicability of polymer based waste product | | | | |
| | in different layers of pavement | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | | ing House | |
| | 1 | Highway Engineering | Khanna and Justo | | nand and Bros. | |
| | 1 | IS 73, revised 2006, IS 2720, IS | | 8887- 199 | 95, IS 217- 1986 | |
| | 2 | IRC: 51-1992, 63-1976, 74 –1979, 88-1984, | | | | |
| | 3 | IRC SP: 53 – 2002, IRC SP: 58 – 2000, | | | | |
| IS and IRC codes | | "Guidelines for use of Geotextiles in Road Pavements and Associated works"- 2002 | | | | |
| 18 and IRC codes | 4 | IRC | | | | |
| | 5 | State of art, special report 3 – "1999 | State of art, special report 3 – "compaction of earthwork and subrade"- IRC, HRB, | | | |
| | 6 | MoRTH 'Specifications for Road | ds and Bridges Works'- Inc | dian Road | ls Congress | |

| CE(OE)801A | Human Resource Development and _{2L} | 2 Credits | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| CE(OE)801A | Organizational Behaviour | 2 Credits | | | |
| Module 1 | Organizational Behaviour: Definition, Importance, Historical Background, Fundamental Concepts of Challenges and Opportunities for OB | OB, 2L | | | |
| Module 2 | Personality and Attitudes: Meaning of personality, Personality Determinants and Traits, Developmen Personality, Types of Attitudes, Job Satisfaction | at of 2L | | | |
| Module 3: | Perception: Definition, Nature and Importance, Factors influencing Perception, Percep Selectivity, Link between Perception and Decision Making. | otual 2L | | | |
| Module 4: | Motivation: Definition, Theories of Motivation - Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs Theory, McGregor's Theory X & Y, Herzberg's Motivation-Hygiene Theory, Alderfer's ERG Theory, McClelland's Theory of Needs, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. | | | | |
| Module 5 | Group Behaviour: Characteristics of Group, Types of Groups, Stages of Group Development, Group Decision Making. | 2L | | | |
| Module 6 | Communication: Communication Process, Direction of Communication, Barriers to Effective Communication | e 2L | | | |
| Module 7: | Leadership: Definition, Importance, Theories of Leadership Styles | 2L | | | |
| Module 8: | Organizational Politics: Definition, Factors contributing to Political Behaviour. | 2L | | | |
| Module 9: | Conflict Management: Traditional vis-a-vis Modern View of Conflict, Functional and Dysfunctional Conflict, Conflict Process, Negotiation – Bargaining Strategies, Negotiation Process. | 1 31. | | | |
| Module 10: | Organizational Design: Various Organizational Structures and their Effects on Human Behaviour, Concepts of Organizational Climate and Organizational Culture. | , 4L | | | |
| | Sl. Book Name Author F | Publishing House | | | |
| | | Pearson | | | |
| Reference | Understanding Organizations – | McGraw Hil PHI | | | |
| | 4 Principles of Organizational Fincham, R. & Rhodes, P C | Oxford University Press | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Behaviour | |
|--|-----------|--|

| CE(OE)801B | Bri | idge Engineering | | 2L | 2 Credits | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. Discuss basic definitions, types, and components of bridges. 2. Discuss sub-surface investigations required for bridge construction. 3. Understand standard specification and loads for bride design. 4. Perform design of different types bearings and joints for bridges. 5. Perform design of various reinforced concrete and steel bridges. | | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | gn of RC Structures (CE(PC)50 ctures (CE(PC)604), | 01), Structural Analysis | - I (CE(PC)503) |), Design of Steel | | |
| Module 1 | class Load force | oduction: Definition and basic sification of bridges, site investiga ds: I.R.C loads, impact factors, as and centrifugal forces. rings: Types of bearings, details | ation, bridge hydrology and wind loads, longitudinal | d hydraulics. forces, lateral | 3L | | |
| Module 2 | Designation design | Design of reinforced concrete solid slab bridge: Introduction, general design features, economic span, effective width method, simply supported and cantilever slab bridges, analysis and design. | | | | | |
| Module 3 | Desi | Design of box culvert bridge: Introduction, design method and design example. | | | | | |
| Module 4 | pane | Design of a T beam bridge: Introduction, components, design of interior panel of slab, longitudinal and cross girders, Pigeaud's method, design example. | | | | | |
| Module 5 | Desi | gn of composite bridge: General mposite section, shear connectors | 1 / | , | 4L | | |
| Module 6 | | ign of steel bridges: General fe s bridge and plate girder bridge | eatures, types of stress, de | esign of railway | 6L | | |
| Module 7 | Desi | ign of cable stayed bridge: Ger | neral features, Philosophy | of design. | 2L | | |
| IS Codes | 1 | All relevant IRC and IS codes | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing H | | | |
| | 1 | Prestressed Concrete Bridges | N. Krishnaraju | CBS Publisher | | | |
| | 2 | Design of Bridge Structures | Jagadish and Jayaram | PHI | 111.11.0 | | |
| | 3 Essential Bridge Engineering Jhonson Victor D. Oxford, IBH Publishing O | | | | | | |
| 4 Design of Bridges N. Krishnaraju Oxford, IBH Publi | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Concrete Structures Design of concrete bridges | Vazirani & Ratwani Aswani, Vazirani & Ratwani | Khanna Publishers Khanna Publishers | | | |
| | 7 | Bridge engineering | Ponnuswamy | McGrawHill | | | |
| | 8 | Principle & Practice of Bridge Engineering | Bindra | Dhanpat Rai P | ublishing House | | |

| CE(OE)801C | Deep Foundations | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Course Outcome | successful completion of this course, student should be able to: | | | | |
| | 11. Explain the concept of bearing capacity for deep foundation. | | | | |
| | | 12. Estimate the safe bearing capacity including settlement consideration for deep | | | |
| | foundations. | | | | |
| | 13. Select a suitable deep foundation system for various site co | onditions and a | llso analysis of | | |
| | that. | | | | |
| | 14. Explain in what circumstances pile is needed and how to | estimate pile | and pile group | | |
| | capacity under various soil conditions Characterize. | | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Civil Engineering CE(HS)302, CE(PE)601 Foundation Engineering, Soil | | | | |
| | Mechanics – II CE(PC)504, Soil Mechanics – I CE(PC)401. | | | | |
| Module 1 | Piles: types - load carrying capacity of pile - static and dynamic for | ormula - pile | 10L | | |
| | load test - penetration test - pile groups - Efficiency - Feld's rul | le –Converse | | | |
| | Labarre formula, Settlement of piles and pile groups - Negative skin friction - | | | | |
| | under-reamed piles, pile cap | | | | |
| Module 2 | Drilled Pier: Introduction, uses, types, bearing capacity, | settlement, | 6L | | |
| | construction procedures. | | | | |
| Module 3: | Cassion foundations: Types & selections, forces & mom | ents, depth | 4L | | |
| | determination. | | | | |
| Module 4: | Well foundations: The Types, components, design of well foundations | tions - grip, | 8L | | |
| | size, steining, curb, cutting edge, top & bottom plug, well cap; stabili- | ty analysis of | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | well | foundation, construction, shift & tilts | S. | |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House |
| | 1 | Principles of Foundation | Braja M. Das | Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., |
| | | Engineering | | Singapore, 2005. |
| | 2 | Geotechnical Engineering, | Donald P. Coduto, Man- | PHI Learning Private |
| | | Principles and Practices, | Chu Ronald Yeung and | limited, 2011. |
| | | - | William A. Kitch, | |
| | 3 | Soil Mechanics and Foundation | P. Purushothama Raj | Pearson publication |
| | | Engineering | | |
| | | | | |

| | GI | oundwater Contamina | ation | 2L + 0T | 2 Credits | |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Course Outcome | On s | uccessful completion of this course, s | | | | |
| | | | the principles and theories | regarding | groundwater | |
| | | contamination with | | | | |
| 7 | | 2. To be able to formulate the various remedial measures for groundwater contamination | | | | |
| Prerequisite | | Basic Sciences, Hydrology, Meteorology and Groundwater Hydrology Introduction: 21 | | | | |
| Module 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Definition of groundwater, hydrological properties of various water bearing trata, vertical distribution of subsurface water, groundwater in hydrologic cycle | | | | |
| Module 2 | | a, vertical distribution of subsurface andwater Hydraulics: | water, groundwater in nydrologi | ic cycle | 7L | |
| Module 2 | | y's Law, Dupuit's assumption, App | lication of Darcy's Law for sim | nle flow | /L | |
| | | ems, Governing differential equation | | | | |
| | | ly and unsteady flow solutions | | | | |
| | | trating wells, Interference of wells, | | | | |
| | | eady flows, Delayed yield, method of | | v | | |
| Module 3: | Groundwater quality: | | | | 3L | |
| | | Indian & International standards | | | | |
| Module 4: | Groundwater pollution: | | | | 3L | |
| | | ces, Remedial and preventive measu: | res | | | |
| Module 5: | | andwater conservation: | | | 3L | |
| | 1 | indwater budget, seepage from s | urface water, artificial rechar | ge with | | |
| 35 1 1 0 | | mation | | | 101 | |
| Module 6: | | els for Groundwater flow: | 4 1 | 1 | 10L | |
| | | pling & Monitoring methods, transportsive transport), (adsorption and che | | | | |
| | 1 - | erical flow and transport modeling, v | ,, e | | | |
| | | ndwater remediation, legal issues in | | ugation, | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publish | ing House | |
| | 1 | Elements of Hydrology and | R.N. Saxena & D.C. Gupta | PHI | 9 | |
| | | Groundwater | 1 | | | |
| | 2 | Groundwater Contamination, | Anna L Powell | Nova | Science | |
| | - | Performance, Limitations and | | Publishe | | |
| | | Impacts | | | | |
| | 3 | Groundwater Contamination and | Edited by Timothy D. | MDPI | | |
| | 0 | | Scheibe & David C. Mays | MIDEI | | |
| | | Remediation | beliefide & David C. Mays | | | |

| CE(OE)802A | Soft Skills and Personality | 2L | 2 Credits |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| CE(OE)802A | Development | | 2 Credits |
| 35 1 1 4 | Self-Growth | a | a |
| Module 1 | i)Self Growth- Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs Theory ii) Anger, Management- Theories and application iii) SWOT Analysis | Stress & Time | 6L |
| M 110 | Stepping Up | | 71 |
| Module 2 | i) Growth & Environment ii) Competitive Spirit iii) Responsib | 7L | |
| | Professional Communication | | |
| Module 3: | i) Impression Management- theory on social psychology ii) Em | 6L | |
| | Quotient iii) Cross-cultural communication | | |
| Module 4: | Leadership & Team Playing | | 6L |
| | i) Leadership & Team Playing: Theories, Styles, Stages ii) Mot | ivation, | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | Negotiation Skills, Conflict Management iii) Planning & Envisioning: Initiative and Innovation in the Work Environment- De Bono's Six Thinking Hats | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Sl. Book Name Author | | | | Publishing House | |
| | 1 | Personality Development and Soft Skills | Barun K. Mitra | Oxford University | |
| Reference | 2 | Soft Skills: An Integrated Approach to Maxmise Personality | Gajendra Singh Chauhan and Sangeeta Sharma | Wiley | |
| | 3 | The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for Success | Gopalaswamy Ramesh and Mahadevan Ramesh | Pearson | |

| CE(OE)802B | Earthquake Engineering | 2L | 2 Credits | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the student | s will be able to: | • | |
| | 1.To provide a coherent development to | the students for the courses in | sector of earthquake | |
| | engineering. | | | |
| | 2.To present the foundations of man | y basic engineering concepts | related earthquak | |
| | Engineering | | | |
| | 3. To give an experience in the implementa | tion of engineering concepts whi | ich are applied in fiel | |
| | of earthquake engineering | | | |
| | 4. To involve the application of scientific | | of planning, analysis | |
| | design of buildings according to earthqua | | | |
| Prerequisite | Introduction to Solid Mechanics (CE(ES)4 | | | |
| | Analysis – II (CE(PE)602B), Design of | RC Structures (CE(PC)501), | Structural Dynamic | |
| ** * * * * | (CE(PE)704A). | | | |
| Module 1 | Seismology: Earth's Interior and Plate Tec | | | |
| | Seismic Waves; Measurement of Earthqual | | | |
| | Modification of Earthquake due to the | Nature of Soil; Seismic Haza | ard | |
| 37.11.0 | Analysis | | a | |
| Module 2 | Earthquake Inputs: Time History Reco | | | |
| | Ground Motion; Power Spectral Density Fu | | | |
| | of Response Spectrums of Earthquake; (| | | |
| | Construction of Design Spectrum; Site Sp | | rm | |
| Module 3 | Hazard Spectrums; Predictive Relationships | | 1 4T | |
| Module 3 | Dynamics for Earthquake Analysis: E | - | | |
| | MDOF Systems; Undamped Free Vibratio | | | |
| | Mode Shapes and Frequencies of MDOF S | | ′ | |
| | Direct Time Domain Analysis of MDOF S | | ain | |
| Module 4 | Analysis of MDOF System; Modal Analysis | | C AT | |
| Module 4 | Response Analysis for Specific Ground | - | | |
| | Single and Multi Support Excitations and State Space and Solutions; Computations | · - | | |
| | MATLAB; Time History Analysis of 3D Tall | = | ing | |
| Module 5 | Response Spectrum Method of Analys | | ral 4L | |
| Wioduic 5 | Force for Earthquake; Modal Combination | | | |
| | of Analysis of Structures and Codal Provision | , . | | |
| | Analysis for Torsionally Coupled Systems | | | |
| | Analysis for Non Classically Damped System | | | |
| Module 6 | Seismic Soil - Structure Interaction: | | il□ 4L | |
| | Structure Interaction; Direct Method o | | | |
| | Interaction using FEM and Use of ABA | | | |
| | Analysis of Soil Structure Interaction Prob | | | |
| Module 7 | Inelastic Response of Structures for E | | tal 5L | |
| | Concepts of Inelastic Response Analysis fo | | | |
| | Incremental Equations of Motions for | | | |
| | Incremental Equations of Motions for MD | | | |
| | Concepts of Ductility and Inelastic Spectrum | n; | | |
| Module 8 | Base isolation for earthquake resista | | ase 5L | |
| | isolation concept, isolation systems and their modelling; linear theory of base | | | |
| | isolation; stability of elastomeric bearing | gs; codal provisions for seisr | nic | |
| | isolation, practical applications. | | | |
| IS Codes | 1 IS1893: Part I (2016), | | | |
| | 2 IS 13920: 2016 | | | |
| | 3 IS 4326 | | | |
| Reference | Sl. Book Name Auth | nor | Publishing House | |
| | | | PHI | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | of Structures | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | Earthquake-resistant design | S.K. Duggal, | Oxford University |
| | of structures | | Press. |
| 3 | Elements of Eathquake | Jai Krishna, A. R. | South Asian |
| | Engineering | Chandrashekhar and Brijesh | Publishers |
| | | Chandra | |
| 4 | Earthquake Resistant Design | D. J. Dowrick | John Willey & Sons |

| CE(OE)802C | Ur | ban Transport Planning | 2L | 2 Credits | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Module 1 | Urba | oduction in morphology - Urbanization and travel deman ims and travel patterns – Systems approach – Tri d approach | | 4L | |
| Module 2 | Goal and I Trip Trip Oppo Moda mode Traff Assiş | an Transportation Planning s, Objectives and Constraints - Inventory, Model Evaluation - Study area delineation - Zoning - UTP s generation models - Trip classification - production rate analysis - Multiple regression models - Category distribution models - Growth factor models, ortunity modes. all split models - Mode choice behavior - Trip end els - Probabilistic models - Utility functions - Logical. Cit assignment - Transportation networks - Minimum grament methods - All or Nothing assignment, cament and Multi path assignment - Route-choice be | survey. ons and attractions — y analysis. Gravity model and and trip interchange t models - Two stage um Path Algorithms - Capacity restrained | 21L | |
| Module 3 | _ | oe of UTP in present scenario ncing of Project – urban development planning polic | y - Case studies. | 5L | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | | |
| | 1 | Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning | L R Kadiyali | | |
| | 2 | 2 Urban Transportation: Planning, Operation and S Ponnuswamy and Johnson Victor Management | | | |
| | 3 | Transportation Planning: Principles, Practices and Policies | Pradeep Kumar Sa Maitri | ırkar and Vinay | |

| CE(OE)802D | Environmental Impact Assessment and | 2L | 2 Credits |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Life Cycle Analyses | | |
| Course Outcome | After going through this course, the students will be able to: 1. To understand and evaluate the impact of any action surrounding environment 2. To be able to formulate mitigation strategies to produce sustainability 3. To be able to understand the intricacies of Life knowledge for coherent existence | rotect the enviro | onment leading to |
| Prerequisite | Basic Sciences, Biology, Environmental Science and Environme | ntal Engineering | g |
| Module 1 | Introduction Definition, Objective with legal aspect of Environmental Impa (EIA) | | 2L |
| Module 2 | Methodology for EIA with Base Line Studies, Screening, Scol | oing and Public | 4L |
| Module 3 | EIA Analysis Data Collection & Environmental Impact Analysis, preparation | of EIA report | 5L |
| Module 4 | EIA Mitigation and Audit- Mitigation and Impact Mar various case studies, Environmental Audit | | 5L |
| Module 5 | Introduction to Life Cycle Analysis (LCA): History, Definition, Standards and structure of LCA Goal and Scope of LCA: System of a product with boundary, u functional unit | nit process and | 2L |
| Module 6 | Life Cycle Interpretation and Inventory: Limitation of LCA, Identification of significant issues, Evaluat Critical Review. Inventory: Data Collection, Data Bases, Allocation, Validation | cion, Reporting, | 3L |
| Module 7 | LCA Impact Assessment and Practice: | | 4L |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

| | 1 ' | gories, Classification, Normali king, Sustainability | zation, LCA Management, Li | fe Cycle | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Module 8 | Defin | Introduction: Definition, Objective with legal aspect of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) | | | | | | |
| Reference | Sl. | Book Name | Author | Publishing House | | | | |
| | 1 | Environmental Impact Assessment | R. R. Barthwal, | New Age International Publication | | | | |
| | 2 | Environmental Impact Assessment | Canter | McGraw Hill Publications | | | | |
| | 3 Environmental Impact M. Anji Reddy Assessment: Theory and Practice | | | B. S. Publication | | | | |
| | 4 | Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory and Practice | Peter Wathern | CRC Press | | | | |
| | 5 | Life Cycle Assessment (LCA): A Guide to Best Practice | Walter Klöpffer, Birgit Grahl | Wiley Publishers | | | | |
| | 6 | Environmental Life Cycle Assessment | Olivier Jolliet, Myriam Saade-Sbeih, Shanna Shaked, Alexandre Jolliet, Pierre Crettaz, | CRC Press | | | | |
| | 7 | Life Cycle Student Handbook | Mary Ann Curran, | Scrivener Publishing, Wiley | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

<u>Curriculum Structure</u> Semester III (Second year)

| | | Jenie | ester III (Second year) | ı | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------|----|--|---------|
| Sl. No. | Category | Code | Course Title | | Hours per veek | | * | | Credits |
| | | | | L | Т | P | | | |
| Theo | ry | 1 | , | 1 | | ' | | | |
| 1 | Basic Science courses | CE(BS)301 | Biology for Engineers | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | | |
| 2 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)301 | Engineering Mechanics | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | | |
| 3 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)302 | Energy Science & Engineering | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | | |
| 4 | Basic Science courses | CE(BS)301 | Mathematics-III (Transform & Discrete Mathematics) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | |
| 5 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | CE(HS)301 | Humanities-I (Effective | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | |
| 6 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | CE(HS)302 | Introduction to Civil Engineering | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | | |
| | Codinos | I | | Theory | cred | lits | 16 | | |
| Prac | tical/ Sessional | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)391 | Basic Electronics | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 2 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)392 | Computer-aided Civil Engineering Drawing | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 3 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)393 | Life Science | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | |
| | | | | Practical | cred | lits | 6 | | |
| | | | | To | tal cr | edits | 22 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester IV (Second year]

| ~1 | | Demes | ter Iv (Second year) | - | - | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------|---------|
| Sl. | Category | Code Course Title | | Hours | | | Credits |
| No. | | | pe | | | Cicaros | |
| | | | | | ek | | |
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| The | ory | | | | | | |
| 1 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)401 | Introduction to Fluid Mechanics | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2 | Engineering Science Courses | CE(ES)402 | Introduction to Solid Mechanics | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)401 | Soil Mechanics – I | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)402 | Environmental Engineering -I | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)403 | Surveying & Geomatics | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)404 | Concrete Technology | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | CE(HS)401 | Civil Engineering - Societal & Global Impact | | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 8 | Mandatory Courses (non-credit) | CE(MC)401 | Management I (Organizational Behavior) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Theor | y c | erec | lits | 18 |
| Prac | ctical/ Sessional | | | | | | |
| 1 | Professional Core courses | CE(ES)491 | Fluid Mechanics Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | Professional Core courses | CE(ES)492 | Solid Mechanics Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | Professional Core courses | CE(ES)493 | Engineering Geology Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)493 | Surveying & Geomatics | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)494 | Concrete Technology Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | 1 | | Practic | al c | rec | lits | 5 |
| | | | Tota | ıl c | red | its | 23 |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester V (Third year]

| | | Bemester | v (Third year) | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----|
| Sl. No. | Category | Code | Course Title | Hours per week | | Credits | |
| | | | | L | Т | P | |
| Theo | ry | | | | | | |
| 1 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)501 | Design of RC Structures | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)502 | Engineering Hydrology | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)503 | Structural Analysis – I | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)504 | Soil Mechanics – II | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)505 | Environmental Engineering – II | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)506 | Transportation Engineering | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | Mandatory courses (non-credit) | CE(MC)501 | Constitution of India/ Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition | - | - | - | 0 |
| | | | | Th | eory o | redits | 18 |
| Pract | tical/ Sessional | | | | | | |
| 1 | Professional core courses | CE(PC)591 | RC Design Sessional | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | Professional core courses | CE(PC)594 | Soil Mechanics Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | Professional core courses | CE(PC)595 | Environmental Engineering Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | Professional core courses | CE(PC)596 | Transportation Engineering Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | Professional core courses | CE(PC)597 | Computer Application in CE | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | Prac | tical c | redits | 5 |
| | | | | | | redits | 23 |
| | | | | | | | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester VI (Third year]

| Sl. No. | Category | Code | Course Title | | Hours per week | | Credits |
|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------|
| | | | | L | Т | P | |
| Theo | ory | | | | | • | |
| 1 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)601 | Construction Engineering & Management | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)602 | Engineering Economics, Estimation & Costing | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)603 | Water Resources Engineering | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 4 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)604 | Design of Steel Structures | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 5 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)601 | Elective-I | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 6 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)602 | Elective-II | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 7 | Open Elective courses | CE(OE)601 | Open Elective-I (Humanities) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | Th | eory | cre | dits | 14 |
| Prac | ctical/ Sessional | | | | | | |
| 1 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)693 | Water Resource Engineering Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)694 | Steel Structure Design Sessional | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | Professional Core courses | CE(PC)695 | Quantity Survey Estimation and Valuation | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | Sessional | | | | |
| | | | Prac | tica | l cre | dits | 4 |
| | | | T | otal | cre | dits | 18 |

| CE(PE)601 (Elective-I) | CE(PE)602 (Elective-II) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 601A: Stability of Slopes | 602A : Building Construction Practice |
| 601B: Foundation Engineering | 602B : Structural Analysis-II |
| 601C: Ground Improvement Technique | 602C : Industrial Structures |
| CE(OE)601 (Open Elective-I) | |
| 601A: Soft Skills and Interpersonal | |
| Communication – I | |
| 601B: Introduction to Philosophical | |
| Thoughts | |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology) Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester VII (Fourth year]

| Sl. | Category | Code | Course Title | Но | Hours per week | | Credits | |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. | | | | L | T | P | | |
| The | ory | 1 | | <u>'</u> | ' | - | | |
| 1 | Open Elective courses | CE(OE)701 | Open Elective-II | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| 2 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)701 | Elective III | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | |
| 3 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)702 | Elective IV | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | |
| 4 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)703 | Elective V | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | |
| 5 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)704 | Elective-VI | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | |
| 6 | Professional Elective courses | CE(PE)705 | Elective-VII | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| | | | | 7 | heo | ry credits | 16 | |
| Prac | ctical/ Sessional | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Internship | CE(IN)791 | Industrial Internship (after sixth semester) | | | | 1 | |
| 2 | Project | CE(PROJ)792 | Project-1 (Project work) | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5 | |
| | | | | Practical credits | | | | |
| | | | | | Tot | al credits | 22 | |

| CE(OE)701 (Open Elective-II) | CE(PE)701 (Elective-III) |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| A: Metro Systems & Engineering | 701A: Computational Hydraulics |
| B: ICT for Development | 701B: Disaster Preparedness and Planning |
| C: Cyber Law & Ethics | 701C: Hydraulic Structure |
| CE(PE)702 (Elective-IV) | CE(PE)703 (Elective-V) |
| 702A: Prestressed Concrete | 703A: Air and Noise Pollution and Control |
| 702B: Repairs & Rehabilitation of | 703B: Physico-Chemical Processes for Water and |
| Structures | Wastewater Treatment |
| 702C: Finite Element Method | 703C: Water and Air Quality Modelling |
| CE(PE)704 (Elective-VI) | CE(PE)705 (Elective-VII) |
| 704A: Structural Dynamics | 705A: Railway and Airport Engineering |
| 704B: Advanced Structural Analysis | 705B: Pavement Design |
| 704C: Coastal Hydraulics and Sediment Transport | 705C: Transport System Planning |

(Formerly West Bengal University of Technology)

Syllabus for B. Tech in Civil Engineering

(Applicable from the academic session 2018-2019)

Semester VIII (Fourth year]

| Sl. No. | Category | Code | Course Title | Hours per week | | Credits | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|------------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| Theo | ry | | | | | | |
| 1 | Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses | CE(HS)801 | Professional Practice, law & Ethics | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2 | Professional Elective Courses | CE(PE)801 | Elective VIII | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | Open Elective courses | CE(OE)801 | Open Elective-III | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 4 | Open Elective courses | CE(OE)802 | Open Elective-IV | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | The | ory c | redits | 8 |
| Pract | cical/ Sessional | | | | | | |
| 1 | Comprehensive Viva Voce | CE(CV)891 | Comprehensive Viva Voce | | | | 1 |
| 2 | Project | CE(PROJ)8 92 | Project-2 (Continued from VII) | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5 |
| | | |] | Pract | ical c | redits | 6 |
| | | | | To | tal c | redits | 14 |
| 801B: 801C: | CE(PE)801 (Elective GIS & Remote Sensing Rock Mechanics Environmental laws are Pavement Materials are | | | | | | |
| | E(OE)801 (Open Elec | CE(OE)802 (Open Elective-IV) | | | | | |
| | man Resource Developr | A: Soft Skills and Personality Development | | | | | |
| _ | nizational Behavior | B: Earthquake Engineering | | | | | |
| | idge Engineering | | C: Urban Transport Planning | | | | m om t o J |
| | ep Foundations oundwater Contaminati | on | D: Environmental Impact Assessment and Life cycle Analysis | | | | |
| ம. Gr | ounawater Contaminati | 011 | I mie cycle Allaiy | / 212 | | | |

<u>TOTAL CREDITS - [38 +(22+23)+(23+18)+(21+15)]=160</u>

| SEM 1 & SEM 2 | SEM3 | SEM4 | SEM5 | SEM6 | SEM7 | SEM8 | Total |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 38 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 18 | 21 | 15 | 160 |